

# FY 2010 Marine Aviation Plan















## **Deputy Commandant for Aviation**

#### **The Air-Ground Team**

All our training and war plans are based on the idea that the Marine Corps will act as an advance base force to seize and hold an advance base from which we can operate against the enemy...In any war with a major force our fleet is going to be fully occupied and the advance base force will have to ... use its own aviation for its information, protection from attack from the air and assistance in holding the base after seizure.

Marine Corps aviation is of paramount importance in the force. It also seems self-evident that there would be far better cooperation and results if the Marine force had Marine aviators rather than some unit temporarily attached...

To obtain maximum results, aviation and the troops with which it operates should be closely associated and know each other, as well as have a thorough knowledge of each other's work.

Marine Aviation is not being developed as a separate branch of the service that considers itself too good to do anything else.

We do not aspire or want to be separated from the line or to be considered as anything but Marines.

Marine Corps Gazette 1926





#### Message from the Deputy Commandant for Aviation

The Commandant of the Marine Corps has outlined his vision of the Marine Corps in 2025. That vision portrays a fast, lethal expeditionary force that is ready for the uncertainties of future combat operations, yet has the staying power of engagement in the most austere conditions imaginable. To this end, I have three goals. First, we will sustain our wartime operational tempo while improving current readiness and combat effectiveness through the efficient use of resources in hand. Second, we will execute our planned type/model/series transition strategies from our legacy platforms to the advanced capabilities associated with next generation platforms. Finally, we will improve warfighting integration by developing new concepts of operation to leverage our transformational systems.

The Marine Corps is like a middle-distance runner. We need the strength and explosive speed for a sprint like the surge we executed in Operation IRAQI FREEDOM and the similar effort we are conducting into Afghanistan today. We must also have the endurance and stamina for the long haul: eight years in Afghanistan and more than six years in Iraq, and counting. The climes and places we have taken aircraft and Marines since 2001 are among the most dangerous and demanding on the planet, and we have excelled. While we execute current sustained combat operations as a critical component of our forward-deployed forces, we are also in the midst of an unprecedented modernization effort that will replace every major aircraft type in our inventory with enhanced, next-generation capabilities and platforms.

In less than a decade, we will transition more than 50% of our squadrons to new aircraft as we field fully the MV-22 and UH-1Y; update the entire KC-130J fleet; field the AH-1Z and F-35B; field an entirely new family of Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS); introduce a new model of the CH-53; and significantly improve our aviation command and control and aviation logistics systems. Five years from now, Marine Corps-wide, we will have added five more operational squadrons; almost 100 more aircraft; nearly 4,500 more enlisted Marines; and 570 more officers to our strength. By the time our transition is complete, in the mid-2020s, every single aircraft in the Marine Corps will have been replaced with a new model or a new airframe. Everything we are bringing online will fly higher, faster, farther and longer; carry more than does the aircraft it replaces; and operate as a node within a network of fused data which will make us all better warfighters.

We are not interested in aircraft for their own sake; we are interested in the *capabilities* those aircraft provide in support of our ground forces. Tilt-rotor technology is fascinating, but what is more important is how swiftly the Osprey can get Marines in and out of landing zones, transiting dangerous areas above the threat and inserting Marines deep behind the enemy. Short Takeoff / Vertical Landing (STOVL) capabilities bring unprecedented responsiveness to the fight, and crucial to the future fight will be the leap-ahead technologies the JSF will bring us. Powerful and agile four-bladed H-1 helicopters will provide more weapons, and more-responsive and longerduration attack and utility support to that rifleman who is the focus of our effort.

Without our aviation expeditionary enablers - Marine Air Control Groups (MACGs) and Marine Wing Support Groups (MWSGs) - we cannot accomplish our warfighting objectives. Our command and control (C2,) logistics, training, and unmanned aircraft systems are critical combat multipliers, growing and transitioning with the rest of aviation to fully accommodate the MAGTF's needs. Our Aviation Command and Control Family of Systems (C2 FoS) will fuse C2, sensors, weapons data, and information to provide commanders and operators with a common operational picture. The digital battlefield is becoming a reality, and our ACE must be prepared to execute a seamless plan that takes advantage of every available asset and technology to ensure victory.

The Marine Aviation Logistics Support Program II (MALSP II) is the cornerstone of the expeditionary ACE. It is more flexible, responds with increased speed and reliability, and allows for a smaller forward logistics footprint. Its "demand-pull" approach to logistics will increase Marine aviation's ability to deploy, employ, sustain, and redeploy in austere regions.

We have added several sections to this year's AVPLAN. The new "Science and Technology" chapter outlines those initiatives, at varying stages of conceptual development, which may someday enhance our capability set. What once were just ideas – STOVL; tilt-rotor aircraft; unmanned systems; computer based knowledge management tools for commanders; global positioning with satellites; stealth coatings and airframe design – can change the way we think and fight. We owe it to the rest of the MAGTF to maximize and leverage breakthroughs by our industry partners.

We have also added a Tactical Air Control Party (TACP) chapter. The TACP and Joint Terminal Air Control (JTAC) teams we have on the battlefield today are the sine qua non of air-to-ground ordnance precision and integration, and it is critically important that these teams have the proper organization, training and equipment to perform their critical tasks. In a dispersed fight or major contingency maneuver warfare environment, these teams are an essential element of the MAGTF's success.

The aviation combat element is what makes our Marine Air-Ground Task Force unique, and we will be the MAGTF's aviation force in readiness across the full spectrum of combat operations. We must focus on today's fight as we also look ahead to the Marine Corps of 2025. This is an exciting time to be a part of Marine Corps aviation and I am proud of our Marines. Together, we are doing great things for those who will follow us.

Semper Fidelis, George ). Trauting M

George J. Trautman III

## AvPlan Table of Contents

Section 1 Aviation Readiness	1-1 to 1-10
Section 2 FY10 Marine Organizational Structure	2-1 to 2-12
Section 3 Aviation Manpower	3-1 to 3-15
Section 4 Aviation Science and Technology	4-1 to 4-6
Section 5 Marine Air Command & Control System (MACCS)	5-1 to 5-12
Section 6 Marine Rotary Wing/Tiltrotor Aviation Plan	6-1 to 6-17
Section 7 Marine Fixed Wing Aviation Plan	7-1 to 7-18
Section 8 Tactical Air Control Party (TACP) Plan	8-1 to 8-7
Section 9 Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) Plan	9-1 to 9-5
Section 10 Marine Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) Plan	10-1 to 10-8
Section 11 Weapons and Munitions Plan	11-1 to 11-3
Section 12 Aviation Training System (ATS)	12-1 to 12-20
Section 13 Marine Aviation Logistics Plan	13-1 to 13-12
Section 14 Marine Aviation Ground Support (AGS) Plan	14-1 to 14-3
Section 15 Marine Corps Air Station Facilities Upgrade/MILCON Plan	15-1 to 15-9
Section 16 Glossary of Terms and Acronyms	16-1 to 16-9

## Section 1 --- Aviation Readiness

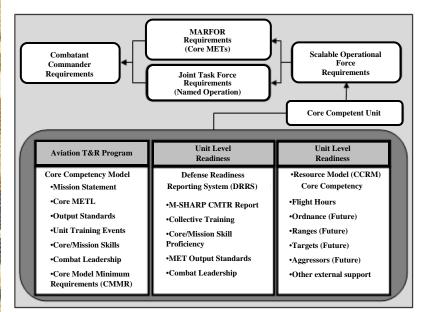
Aviation Training and Readiness Program	1-2
Current Readiness Improvement Program	1-5
Flying Hour Program and Core Competency Resource Model	1-6
Sortie-Based Training Program	1-7
Marine Corps Sierra-Hotel Aviation Readiness Program (M-SHARP)	1-7
Marine Corps Flying Hour Program (FHP) Information	1-8
Marine Aviation Aircraft Inventory	1-9
Marine Aviation Transition	1-10

#### Aviation Training and Readiness Program

Marine aviation must be prepared to respond to operational tasking around the world. Its effectiveness is directly related to unit sortie generation capability, the ability to command and control aviation assets, and our ability to train mission skill-proficient crews and combat leaders in a standardized manner at levels commensurate with the aircraft and command and control Mission Essential Task List output standards.

#### Aviation Training and Readiness (T&R) Program (Today)

NAVMC 3500.14.B outlines the standards, regulations and policies regarding the training of Marine Corps aircrew, Command and Control, airfield emergency and operations services, and meteorological and oceanographic personnel. The aviation T&R Program implements a comprehensive, capabilities-based training system. This system provides mission skill-proficient crews and combat leaders to MAGTF and combatant commanders. The Marine aviation T&R Program aligns with Department of Defense (DoD) and joint requirements by prescribing training standards required to develop core competent units that can fulfill operational requirements of combatant commanders. The T&R Program has been updated to identify resource requirements for training and assist in HQMC planning and budgeting. The Marine aviation T&R Program structure, Unit Readiness Reporting methods, and Training Resources Requirements' contribution to force readiness is depicted below.



The foundation of every Marine aviation community T&R is the Commandant of the Marine Corps-approved Core Competency Model. The Core Competency Model establishes the basic structure around which each T&R program is created and links the following:

- Mission Statement
- Mission Essential Task List (METL)
- Unit Core Capability (MET Output Standards)
- Core/Mission\_Skill Proficiency (CSP/MSP) and Combat Leadership (CL) Requirements
- Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR)

In 2000, the DoD established Defense Readiness Reporting System (DRRS) to make readiness reporting more objective, timely, and accurate. The DRRS initiative provides a "capabilities-based, adaptive, near-real time readiness reporting system" and requires a demonstrable link between Mission Essential Tasks (METs) and readiness reporting. In 2004, the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (OUSD) directed each service to execute both its specific mission essential tasks "to standard" and to execute its METL (mission objective) in its entirety. The OUSD further directed Commanders to assess the ability of the unit to execute specific METs, under specified conditions, as a "Yes," a "Qualified Yes," or a "No" in accordance with established criteria.

#### **Aviation Training and Readiness Program (Future)**

In response to the DRRS initiative, TECOM(ATB) has undertaken an effort to develop adjustments to the T&R Program in order to provide a clearer link between T&R event proficiency, the T&R Core Model and MET accomplishment, and required readiness reporting under the DRRS initiative. The following concepts, policies and reports are being developed:

- Collective Training
- Unit Evaluations
- Core Model Training Report

#### • Core METs

To date, all aviation communities have established unit Core METLs to replace T&R METs. These validated and standardized Core METLs are being incorporated into community T&Rs during the next scheduled community T&R review.

#### • Mission Skills

All Marine aviation communities have established a framework, within T&R Program Manual guidance, where Core Skills are comprised of essential events that act as enablers for higher-order skills or "Mission Skills." Mission Skills represent those skills that most closely reflect the ability to perform the METs. It is in the Mission Skills-to-MET correlation where a commander can best gauge the readiness of his unit to accomplish a specific MET. With this in mind, the T&R program shall adapt the Mission Skills concept for aviation communities governed by the T&R Program.

#### • MET to Core Skills/Mission Skills Matrix

The Core Skills-MET matrix was originally created to demonstrate traceability between Core Skills and METs. In the future, the matrix will serve a valuable role in linking Core and Mission skills to Unit METs, thus laying a firm foundation for both training program structure and accurate readiness reporting.

MCTs			CO	RE SKILLS					MISSIO	N SKILLS	5	
	FAM	AAR	AS	NS	ÅÅ	LAT	CAS	AR	SCAR	AAW	SEAD	λI
CAS	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х					
AR	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х		Х				
SCAR	Х	Х	Х	Х					Х			
AAU	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х				Х		
SEAD	Х	Х	Х	Х							Х	
AI	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х						Х
AAW (AD)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х				Х		

#### CMTR working model

#### •Collective Training and Unit Evaluation

Training readiness assessments allow a commander to certify his unit's ability to accomplish a given MET. Certifications are currently based upon unit execution of selected T&R events at approved exercises such as Enhanced Mojave Viper. Future certifications will be based on unit demonstration of collective training events (CTE) that draw upon the knowledge, aeronautical abilities, experience and situational awareness developed via Mission Skill training.

Unit evaluations will leverage collective training, live and virtual events, and external participants (ground forces, supporting arms, etc.) to exercise essential elements (Mission Analysis, Rapid Planning, Command and Control, etc) and requisite skill sets to successfully perform assigned missions. The T&R Program must include the structure and policy to incorporate these CTEs and accompanying standards.

#### •<u>T&R Program Readiness Chapter</u>

Per PP&O readiness reporting guidance, Marine aviation shall replace the SORTS-based training readiness metric of unit "average individual Combat Readiness Percentage" with MET-based reporting. The T&R Program must communicate clearly the method by which the T&R Program will support readiness reporting, while preserving the concepts of Core Capability, Core and Mission Skill Proficiency, and Combat Leadership. To accomplish this task, TECOM(ATB) has added a chapter that describes the method used to link the T&R Program to aviation community DRRS training assessments.

Assessment	Definition
Yes	Unit "trained to standard" in a <b>majority</b> of METs by:
	1. Unit meets the T&R CMMR (CMTL-2 or better) requirements
	for each corresponding Core/Mission Skill as determined
	by the Core/Mission Skills-METL matrix;
	<ol><li>Unit has demonstrated its ability to perform a majority</li></ol>
	of METs to the MET output standard and;
	<ol><li>Unit meets the T&amp;R CMMR (CMTL-2 or better) requirements</li></ol>
	for Unit Combat Leadership.
Qualified Yes	Unit "trained to standard" in a <b>majority</b> of METs by:
	<ol> <li>Unit meets the T&amp;R CMMR (CMTL-2 or better) requirements</li> </ol>
	for each corresponding Core/Mission Skill as determined
	by the Core/Mission Skills-METL matrix;
	<ol><li>Unit has not demonstrated the ability to perform to the</li></ol>
	MET output standard in a majority of unit METs and;
	<ol><li>Unit meets the T&amp;R CMMR (CMTL-2) requirements for unit</li></ol>
	Combat Leadership.
No	Unit is not "trained to standard" in one or more METs since it
	does not meet either of the following:
	<ol> <li>Unit does not meet T&amp;R CMMR (CMTL-2 or better)</li> </ol>
	requirements in one or more METs or;
	2. Unit does not meet the T&R CMMR (CMTL-2) requirements
	for unit Combat Leadership.
	Assessment working model

Assessment working model

#### • <u>T&R Core Model Training Report (CMTR)</u>

In response to the DRRS initiative, TECOM(ATB) has updated the original CMTR and has created a working model that fulfills DRRS guidance. Once the methodology is approved, commanding officers will be provided with access to a training level assessment tool for use in both planning for future T&R training events and in DRRS reportage. The model is depicted as on the following page.

Show CMTL Dotails METL		VMFA( RAINI)					M	Total METs: 13 Squadron: 999 METs Reporting: 10 Location: Anythere								Prepared By: Capt Banaatz Last Updated: 12/8/2008									
CORE / MISSION SKILL			COBE	5KH15							MI55101	95K/115						CORE+		BESDT	READINESS REPORTING OUT				
chack bux controls up focus status	F FAM	AAR	AS	, MS	- AA	, LAT	EXP T OPS	CAS	- AI	AR	SCAR	-	SEAD	FAC(A)	TAC(A)	ACT FAIR DEF	EXP SEA	MSIR	ESC	KEHDI.	NESS KEP	JELIN	G UUTPUT		
OPERATIONAL FOCUS (REPORTED MET)	T	T	T	Ţ	T	т		т	т	Ŧ	т	T	T	т	т	Ŧ				MET	SORTS MET LTL	CO OBS?	DRRS MET ASSESS		
ETPED SHORE OPS	2	z		z			z													EZP	T-2	E H	<u> 97</u>		
CLOSE AIR SUPPORT	z	z	z	2		r		z												CAS	T-2	П Н	<u> </u>		
AIR INTERDICTION	z	z	z	2		I			z											AI	T-2	<b>N</b>	<u>et</u>		
ARMED RECCE	z	z	z	2		1				z										AR	T-2	<b>F H</b>	<u>et</u>		
STK COORD AND ARMED RECCE	1	1	1								I									SCAR		<u>г н</u>	<u>QT</u>		
OFF ANTI-AIR WARFARE	z	z	I	1	z	z	_					z								OAAV	T-2	<b>N</b>	<u>QT</u>		
SUPP ENEMT AIR DEF	1	1	1	1				<u> </u>					2							SEAD			<u> </u>		
FWD AIR CNTRL (AIRORNE)		1		1		1								I						FAC(A)		<u>г н</u>	<u>97</u>		
TACT AIR COORD (AIRBORNE) ACTIVE AIR DEFENSE															1					TAC(A) AAD	T-2		<u>97</u>		
ETPED SEA OPS				<b>-</b> :-	<b>-</b> :											-				SEA	NO REPORT				
MULTISENSOR IMAGERT RECON				<b>+ :</b> -	+ :-															MSIR					
AERIAL ESCORT	÷																				NO REPORT				

CORE/MISSION/CORE+			MSP	MSP	MSP
SKILLS	CMMR	ACMMR	PILOT	¥\$0	CREV
FAM	12	12	12	12	12
AAR	12	12	12	12	12
AS	12	12	12	12	12
HS	12	12	12	12	12
AA	12	12	12	12	12
LAT	12	12	12	12	12
EEP OPS	12	12	12	12	12
CAS	12	12	22	12	12
AI	10	10	10	10	10
AR	12	12	12	12	12
SCAR	10	10	10	10	10
DAAW	10	10	10	10	10
SEAD	6	6	- <b>6</b>	- <b>6</b>	6
FAC(A)	+	+	4	4	
TAC(A)	4	4	2	2	4
ACT AIR DEF	12	12	12	12	12
EXP SEA	12	12	12	12	12
MSIR	-	4	•	•	4
ESC	6	6	6		6
" NOT P	OSITION	DEPENDE	HT		

PROFIC	IENCY	AREAS	5
CMBT LDSHP	CMMR	ACMMR	ON HAND
MISSION CDR	4	4	4
DITLOR	6	6	- <b>6</b>
SECT LDR	10	1	1
ORDNANCE	CHHR	ACMMR	PROFIC
GBU 10/12/16	12	12	12
GBU 31/32/3#	12	12	12
20HH	12	12	12
INSTRUCTORS	CHHR	ACHINE	ON HAND
LATI	3		\$
HSI	3		*
ACTI			
FAC(A) I			- <b></b>
WT1	2	2	
LS0			<b>.</b>
MDTC/TOPGUN	2	2	

CF	EV AV/	AILABIL	ITY
	0/H	T/0	×1/0
PILOTS	19	19	1002
WS0r	19	19	100z
CREWS	19	19	100z

SORTS CSP	T-2
ASSESSMENT	1-2
SORTS METL	T-2
ASSESMENT	1-2
DRRS METL	07
ASSESSMENT	e1
COMBAT	I-2
LEADERSHIP	1-6
ORDNANCE	T-2
PROFICIENCY	1-2
	IDITE DDDC

UNIT SORTS T-level	UNIT DRRS TRAINNG ASSESSMENT
T-2	QT

CMTR working model

## Current Readiness Improvement Program

#### **Current Readiness & Naval Aviation Enterprise**

**Mission:** Marine aviation commanders and leaders – in concert with the naval aviation enterprise (NAE) – will plan, execute, and manage the current readiness (CR) process in order to maximize readiness of equipment and people, optimize material resource allocations and expenditures, and minimize logistics downtime and delays. Leaders will conduct CR operations to align Marine aviation with enabling organizations. The purpose of this alignment is to achieve, effectively and predictably, required levels of readiness needed to produce core competent aviation units (squadrons/ detachments) for warfighting missions.

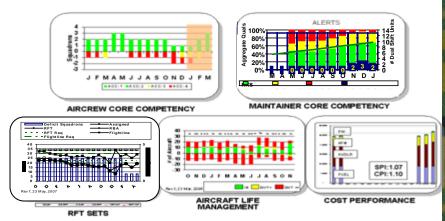
**Goals:** The goal of Marine aviation is to attain and maintain combat readiness to support expeditionary maneuver warfare while at the same time preserving and conserving Marines and equipment. Embedded within this combat readiness goal is the ability to plan for crises and/or contingency operations, and the capacity to deploy rapidly, effectively and efficiently on short notice.

- Increase Aircraft Readiness
  - o Increase aircraft availability
  - o Increase in-reporting (IR) rates
  - o Decrease out-of-reporting (OR) rates
  - o Reduce Depot turn around time
- Reduce Workload on Marines
- Understand & Manage Costs
- Extend Service Life for Legacy Aircraft
- Achieve Programmed Service Life for New Platforms
- Improve Health of Organizational and Intermediate Level Maintenance Departments
- Increase Sortie Generation
- Increase Combat Power
- Increase Reliability of Aircraft & Components
- Increase Reliability of Logistics Process

#### The Goal: A Core Competent Unit

The most direct measurable output of the CR process is the production of **Core Competent Units**. The design of CR, therefore, is to support Mission Essential Task (MET)-based output standards that are consistent with a **Core Competent Unit** and/or detachments.





Key Performance Indicators (KPIs): To create performance-based measurements, type/model/series (T/M/S) teams determine which processes should be measured, what metrics would be used for the analysis, and which of those metrics are to be considered key performance indicators (KPIs).

**Ready for Tasking (RFT):** One of the main goals of the CR CFT is being able to provide the right amount of RFT equipment resources to support a squadron's current mission.

**Trained Maintenance Manpower:** Central to producing RFT is the maintenance department's technical ability to maintain aircraft. Maintenance core competency for the maintenance department includes, at a minimum, qualifications and licensing (CDI, CDQAR, aircraft sign off, etc.).

**Flight Hour Cost-Per-Hour:** The goal of the NAE is to produce readiness and RFT aircraft while managing cost efficiently. In order to meet this goal, T/M/S teams must be aware and critical of the rate at which, and how, they expend fiscal resources.

**Aircraft Life Management:** Proper management of aircraft utilization ensures airframes last to required service life. This is accomplished by managing airframe usage within acceptable range of life-limiting parameters (flight hours, fatigue, etc.).

## Flying Hour Program (FHP) and Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM)

MCO 3125.1B Marine Corps Flying Hour Program Management

The Flying Hour Program (FHP) provides policy, guidance, and responsibilities for the execution of the Marine Corps FHP. Marine Corps flight operations management is composed of two elements: the Sortie Based Training Program (SBTP) and the FHP. The SBTP is the commander's execution tool and the FHP is the budgeting tool. All commanders shall use all available resources to ensure their commands are trained per the current editions of the appropriate **Type/Model/Series** T&R manuals. Key sections of the order include:

Marine Corps Flying Hour Programs Marine Corps Unit Core Competency Resource Model (CCRM) Guidelines Marine Corps Sortie Based Training Program Marine Corps FHP Reporting

#### **Marine Corps Flying Hour Programs**

<u>Schedule A: Tactical Aircraft (TACAIR) FHP</u>: all deployable active component (AC) fixed-wing, rotary-wing and tilt-rotor squadrons. Reserve component (RC) squadrons that are activated will be also funded from the gaining MARFOR TACAIR FHP. <u>Schedule B: Fleet Replacement Squadron (FRS) FHP</u>: all Marine Corps Fleet Replacement Squadrons. <u>Schedule C: Fleet Air Support (FAS) FHP</u>: all deployable and nondeployable AC operational support aircraft (OSA), SAR, HMX-1, and

VMX-22 aircraft.

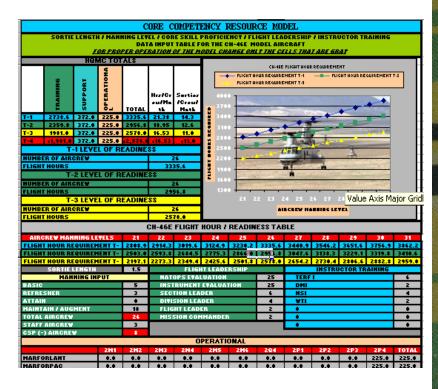
<u>Schedule D: Reserve FHP</u>: all deployable and non-deployable RC FW/RW/TR squadrons and OSA aircraft.

#### **Marine Corps FHP Funding**

USMC aviation flying hours are funded through O&M,N, and HQMC Aviation provides the required inputs to OPNAV N43 (two years before the execution year) in order to ensure adequate funding levels support required readiness levels. Using the output of the CCRM, flight hour requirements for each T/M/S squadron are modeled and then consolidated for all USMC squadrons in aggregate. Because the USMC is growing a number of additional squadrons in order to meet CMC intent for the future, the associated flying hour requirements will also grow. As new units stand up in accordance with the AvPlan, funding levels in O&M,N must increase to meet the demand of the new units.

#### **Core Competency Resource Model**

The CCRM directly links the FHP, T&R syllabi, and the readiness reporting system (SORTS and/or DRRS). The CCRM generates annual flying hour and sortie requirements (including training, support, or operational sorties) for maintaining selected T-Level readiness ratings. The Deputy Commandant for Aviation (DC(A)) utilizes the CCRM data as the primary guide/validation tool when providing annual TACAIR FHP inputs to the USN OP-20 budgeting document. Unit commanders may also use the CCRM during the development of their annual SBTP. CG, Training and Education Command (TECOM) Aviation Training Branch (ATB) is the custodian of the CCRM for each T/M/S. The models are maintained on the TECOM website (http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/atb).



## Sortie-Based Training Program

The Marine Corps SBTP allows squadron commanders to develop their unit's Training Exercise Employment Plan (TEEP) and unit training and readiness (T&R) requirements to train mission skill-proficient aircrews and combat leaders per their unit T&R Core Model Minimum Requirement (CMMR) in order to attain and maintain a T-2 level of readiness per NAVMC 3500.14B. A T-2 level of readiness allows a unit to fulfill its Mission Essential Task output standard in support of a Marine Air Ground Task Force or joint force commander.

Annual Unit SBTP Submission. The annual unit SBTP forecast is developed at the squadron level, then reviewed and approved by the Marine Aircraft Group (MAG)/Marine Aircraft Wing (MAW)/Marine Corps Installations (MCI)/Marine Force (MARFOR)/DC AVN chain of command. DC AVN (APP-2) consolidates the MARFOR T/M/S inputs into a single Marine Aviation SBTP by T/M/S. Unit SBTP forecasts shall be submitted by squadrons NLT 01 August each year for the following fiscal year (FY). DC, AVN (APP-2) utilizes the T&R T/M/S Core Competency Resource Models (CCRM) and the MARFOR T/M/S SBTP submissions for the final development of the Marine aviation tactical aircraft (TACAIR) FHP requirement for DC(A) approval prior to submission to OPNAV N43.

**Monthly Unit SBTP Execution Submission**. The monthly unit SBTP execution report provides squadrons and above the data required to track unit SBTP and FHP execution.

## Marine Corps Sierra-Hotel Aviation Readiness Program (M-SHARP)

We have made great strides in the automation of objective, rules-based risk management within USMC aviation's flight scheduling and training management software. The next step on the automated training management roadmap for Marine aviation is the continued development and sustained use of M-SHARP by USMC aviation flying, MACCS, and METOC units. The fielding of M-SHARP has marked the divestiture of SARA and ATRIMS and the stand-up of a web-based, authoritative data source for Marine aviation training and readiness. M-SHARP leverages the Navy's web-based training management system and aviation data warehouse concept with an automated, Marine aviation-specific training and readiness system. M-SHARP will provide Marine Aircraft Wings with a user-friendly, web-based training management system. M-SHARP's robust scheduling, event tracking, and objective Operational Risk Management capabilities are designed to help the commander prevent delinquent or unqualified individuals (or crews) from being scheduled for an event without requisite skills, proficiency, or supervision. TECOM(ATB) has assumed responsibility for the management of M-SHARP for Marine aviation.

#### **M-SHARP SBTP Forecast/Execution Reports**

	0		1000				_	_	_	-	_	SOTP Execut	ion 👘													
														101-101									_			
	PPE TALE NUMBER	()ve													11.00	a farme	and the state of the		tion takes	and the second	-					
Image: Provide and Provid			- 29-1	21414	******	144 4471	100 1044	al patients	Sed here	1754-1	13/1/4-18	Teacher Article Links	101 M	distant.												
Note of the second se				100.54	194								1000			111	-	100		1111	-1-1-1		The state	-	States in case	Contract of
Part of Value         Part of		172.5	88/III -					1000	****		88															
Normal Processes         Normal Processes<	WID-112 Forecast					1.64														_				1.0		
Image: Problem         Image:																	-		2					-		<u>}</u>
Image: Property in the state of th													_					_	-				_		-	-
Image: state     I					100			No. of Concession, Name	-																-	
Image: Provide and								1																		
Image: Property in the state of th			×	1.0		1.8	10	1.00	1.0	1.0	1.0						-							-	-	
Image: Proper state     Image: Proper st		a de la com	*		1.10	1.0		1.000		1.0			b 3	·			-			6 - 6	- b	1		1.0	1	h h
Alter of all all all all all all all all all al	International Version		2			1.0	10	8.5	- 40	1.8			-	and the second s	-		and instant			1.1.1	-	100		and the second second	-	Contraction in which the
Press         1         2         3         2         3         2         3 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>· · · ·</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td><u></u></td>		-												<u> </u>	_		_	-	_	· · · ·	-	_	_	-	_	<u></u>
Image: Property in the state of th															_		_		_			_				
Open of Ad         Description         Description <thdescription< th=""> <thdescription< th=""></thdescription<></thdescription<>	10.962100	_										the second second						-					-		-	-
Alter of the second s	And in Factor		10.00	-	100	100		States of the		1000		Station of Concession, Name														
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Descentions.	14	2	11	· 2	1.15	÷.,	1.14	· P	1.18	1.2	Summer of Low Colors	COLUMN T		20.14.00	in the second	_	_	_							
Norma         Norma <th< td=""><td>and the local division of</td><td>-</td><td>DC BO</td><td>-</td><td>and the second</td><td>NUMBER OF</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	and the local division of	-	DC BO	-	and the second	NUMBER OF																				
No. 10         No. 10<			-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10-	-							-		*						
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			2	7	1.7	i Bara	1.2.	- M	1.0	1.7	2	14.0				1.		<u>-</u>		-			<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>
10       20 <th20< th="">       20       20       <th2< td=""><td></td><td>1.1</td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1.2</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.14</td><td></td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th2<></th20<>		1.1		1	1.2	1	2			1.14		14														
12       12 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>COST.</td><td>100.00</td><td>100.00</td><td>0.0000</td><td>19.00</td><td>OTTO BE</td><td>CTATE:</td><td>1000</td><td>No. of Lot, House, etc.,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>- A</td></td<>			COST.	100.00	100.00	0.0000	19.00	OTTO BE	CTATE:	1000	No. of Lot, House, etc.,							-							-	- A
Ho         Data         D			2	5	- C	and the second	- A.	- Come		10-	See.	144	11													
10       20 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>1 m</td><td>and the second</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>11.0</td><td>18°</td><td>1 march 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1.00</td><td></td></td<>			-		1 m	and the second		-	11.0	18°	1 march 1														1.00	
11     12     <	and the second se	13.	2	H		H		1.14		1.14.	10 A.															
Ho		18	2	14	1.0	1.4	P	- 4		1.14	1.1															
G         U         D         U         D         U         D <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""> <thd< th=""></thd<></thd<></thd<></thd<>	-	£2.		-		1.4		14	1.00	1.4	1			-	-		_	1	_	·		_	- i -			
		10		- 14		1.74		1.00		1.14					-	-						_	_		_	_
			2	1	1	1	1	Contraction of the local division of the loc	17.	14															-	- C
			-	-	-	-	-	1.1	-	10-	-	1.1070	+			-		1					1.		1	- F
			×	-	0	-	- C	- Conner	0	-	and the second s												1.1		1.0	
			-	-	-	a distant	-	-	-	-	and and a state of the state of	MONTO INC.														
			P	24	100	124	2	1.00		1	1	Margare Street				-										
	1100	18	2	14	10.00	1.04		1 14		1.04	0.0															
	10000	4		1		in the second		100		1.00																

## Marine Corps Flying Hour Program Information

FY10 Core Competency Resource Model TACAIR FHP requirement by T/M/S



	USMC AVIA		G HOUR PRO	OGRAM FUN	IDING		
PB-10 (\$M)	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FYDP (10-15)
TACAIR	1,369.6	1,462.8	1,528.4	1,577.9	1,637.6	1,675.3	9,251.6
Fleet Replacement Squadron	205.7	240.9	265.2	267.1	264.6	261.4	1,504.8
Fleet Air Support	50.6	52.3	52.5	52.9	54.7	57.8	320.8
Reserves	137.1	142.7	147.6	149.9	147.3	144.5	869.0
USMC FHP (\$M)	1,762.9	1,898.7	1,993.5	2,047.8	2,104.2	2,139.0	11,946.2

## Marine Aviation Aircraft Inventory

#### Aircraft Inventory Terminology

#### Defined by: CJCS INST 4410.01B and OPNAVINST 5442.8

PMAA	PMAA Primary Mission Aircraft Authorization (aircraft authorized to a unit for performance of its mission)						
ΡΤΑΑ	PTAA Primary Training Aircraft Authorization (required for technical and specialized aircrew training)						
PDAA Primary Developmental/Test Aircraft Authorization (required primarily for RDT&E)							
POAA	POAA Primary Other Aircraft Authorization (required for special missions not classified elsewhere)						
BAA	Backup Aircraft Authorization (10% of PMAA rounded down)						
AA Aircraft Attrition (computed by program office and N432D)							
PAA Primary Aircraft Authorization = PMAA + PTAA + PDAA + POAA							

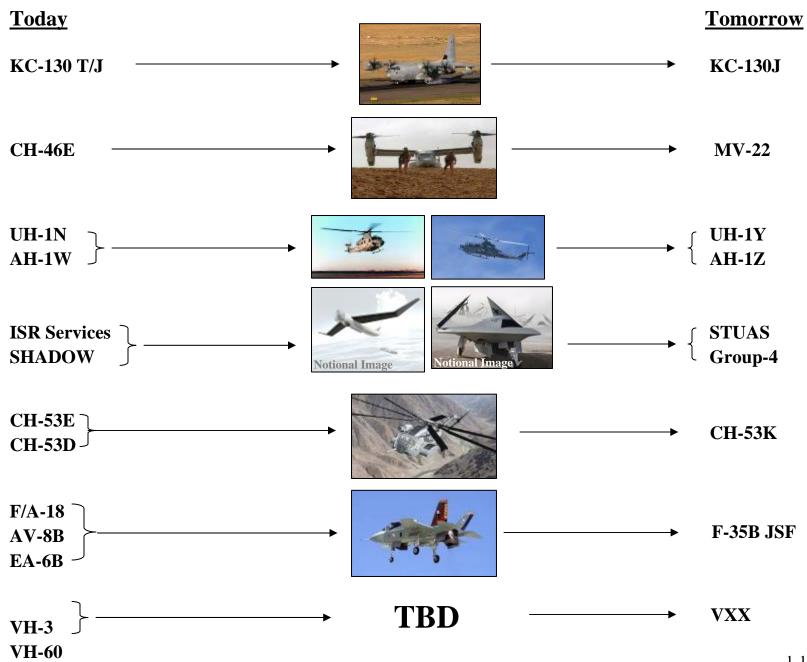
		ĺ	PAA	(PRIMARY	AIRCRAFT	AUTHORIZED)												)
	T/M/S	AVG AGE OF FLEET	PMAA PRIMARY MISSION	PTAA FRS/TNG	PDAA RDT&E	POAA OTHER/ SPECIAL MISSION	ΡΑΑ	BAA FACTOR % OF PAA	BAA BACKUP	AA FACTOR	AA FY 09	TOTAL REQ'D	CURRENT INVENTORY	0	ISR	MOD	IMC	DEPOT
_	AH-1W	19	162	19	4	0	185	15.0	27	1.4	2	214	155	(59)	15	3	8	26
Т	UH-1N	35	72	10	0	0	82	16.3	13	1.4	1	96	84	(12)	1	1	7	9
Α	UH-1Y	1	18	0	0	0	18	10.0	2	1.0	0	20	15	(5)	0	1	0	1
-	CH-46E	41	108	18	0	6	132	16.9	22	0.8	1	155	155	0	1	10	12	23
С	MV-22A/B	3	70	20	8	0	98	10.0	10	1.0	1	109	86	(23)	7	6	1	14
Т	CH-53D	39	30	0	1	0	31	12.8	3	1.3	0	34	35	1	0	0	2	2
	CH-53E	21	118	17	2	6	143	21.3	30	1.4	2	175	148	(27)	3	4	19	26
	AV-8B	13	98	14	6	0	118	12.8	15	1.9	2	135	131	(4)	5	1	10	16
С	* F/A-18A/A+ * F/A-18C	23	46	2	0	0	48	16.5	8	1.6	1	57	57	0	6	2	9	17
	F/A-18C	16 15	60 60	17 17	0	0	77 79	23.7 25.5	18 20	1.4 0.9	1	96 100	<u>83</u> 94	(13) (6)	7 10	0	7 13	14 27
Α	EA-6B	27	20	0	2	0	20	25.5	<u>20</u> 5	1.1	0	25	28	3	0	4	7	8
	KC-130T	20	20	0	0	0	20	17.7	4	0.0	0	23	28	0	0	4	4	8
	KC-1301	<u>20</u> 4	33	0	0	0	33	5.9	2	0.0	0	35	35	0	0	4	3	3
	TOTALS	·	919	134	23	12	1088	16.5%	179	0.0	12	1279	1134	(145)	55 4.3%	36 2.8%	<b>102</b> 9.0%	193 17.0%
	AH-1Z	1	0	4	4	0	8	10.0	1	1.0	0	9	7	(2)	0	1	0	1
	HH-1N	37	0	0	0	4	4	10.0	0	2.0	0	4	5	1	0	0	0	0
	UH-1Y	1	0	10	3	0	13	10.0	1	1.0	0	14	9	(5)	2	0	0	2
	HH-46E	40	3	0	0	0	3	10.0	0	0.0	0	3	5	2	0	0	0	0
0	VH-3D	34	8	0	0	0	8	25.0	2	0.0	0	10	11	1	0	0	3	3
-	VH-60N	21	6	0	0	0	6	25.0	2	0.0	0	8	8	0	0	0	1	1
Т	TAV-8B	20	0	15	0	0	15	30.0	5	1.0	0	20	17	(3)	1	0	3	4
н	F/A-18B	23	0	2	0	0	2	13.8	0	0.8	0	2	4	2	1	0	0	1
	F-5F	31	0	1	0	0	1	10.7	0	1.1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
E	F-5N	31	0	12	0	0	12	2.8	0	0.0	0	12	11	(1)	0	0	3	3
R	C-20G	15	1	0	0	0	1	11.0	0	0.0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
IN I	C-9B	34	2	0	0	0	2	24.1	0	0.0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
	UC-12B/F	28/23	11	0	0	0	11	7.2	1	0.0	0	12	11	(1)	1	0	2	3
	UC-35C/D	10/5	11	0	0	0	11	1.1	0	0.0	0	11	12	1	0	0	0	0
	T-34C	31	0	2	0	0	2	9.5	0	0.2	0	2	3	1	0	0	0	0
	TOTALS		42	46	7	4	99	12.1%	12		0	111	107	(4)	5 4.5%	1 0.9%	<b>12</b> 11.2%	18 16.8%
	GRAND TOTA	LS	961	180	30	16	1187	16.1%	191		12	1390	1241	(149)	60 4.3%	<b>37</b> 2.7%	114 9.2%	211 17.0%
	DATA OBTAINED FROM AVIATION CURRENT REQUIREMENT NUMBERS																	

DATA OBTAINED FROM TMS APDF Ver 102 09-19 CALCULATED NUMBERS

DATA FROM AMRR/AIRRS

1-9

Marine Aviation Transition



## **Section 2 --- Marine Aviation Organizational Structure as of 1 Oct 2009** (Also depicting planned changes to structure and basing between 2010 and 2019)

Marine Aviation 2010 Aviation Plan	2-2
MARFORPAC/1st MAW Organizational Chart	2-3
MARFORPAC/3rd MAW Organizational Chart	2-4
Marine Corps Bases Pacific Organizational Chart	2-5
MARFORCOM/2nd MAW Organizational Chart	2-6
Marine Corps Bases Atlantic Organizational Chart	2-7
MARFORRES/4th MAW Organizational Chart	2-8
Aviation-Unique Organizational Charts	2-9
Headquarters Marine Corps Aviation Organizational Chart	2-10
Marine Aviation Transition Task Force (TTF) Organizational Chart	2-11
Marine Aviation Training Organizational Chart	2-12

## 2010 Marine Aviation Plan

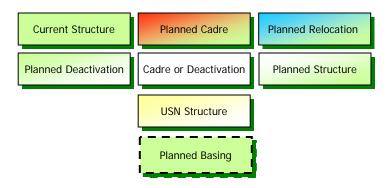
The 2010 AvPlan supports the force structure initiatives approved under the Marine Aviation Transition Strategy (MATS); 202K Grow the Force; and, with the exception of a few small challenges, the anticipated requirements resulting from the implementation of the Defense Posture Review Initiative (DPRI). DPRI is the series of sustained security consultations between the U.S. and the government of Japan which resulted in several Agreed Implementation Plans (AIPs). These plans deal with restructuring / rebasing of forces in the Pacific. The combination of these initiatives will continue to shape the future of Marine Corps aviation as adjustments are made to meet the diverse missions of today's and tomorrow's battlefields. The AvPlan provides a systematic method to introduce new aircraft and improved capabilities, and to shape the future organization of Marine Corps aviation, all while maintaining our current capability as our nation's force in readiness. This plan sets in place tomorrow's Marine aviation as a viable and essential component in support of the MAGTF on the battlefield.

The Marine Corps Aviation Plan is designed to improve the posture of Marine Corps aviation in the near term (FY2010-2012); the mid-term (FY2013-2015) and the long term (FY2016-2025).

#### Way Ahead:

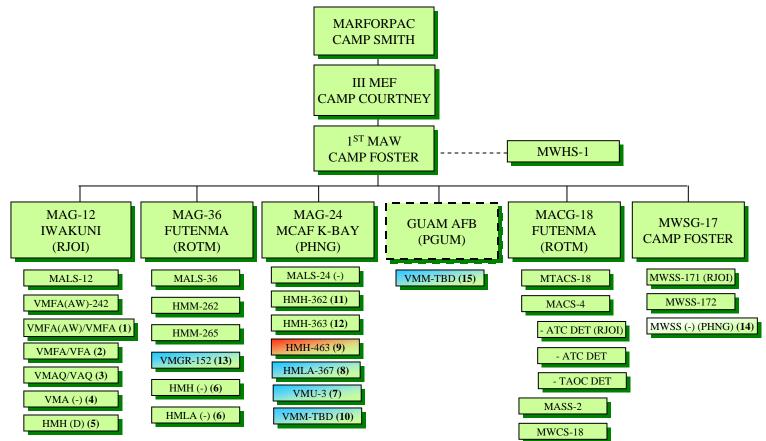
During the next decade, Marine aviation will transition from thirteen to six type/model/series manned aircraft, with a peak of eighteen overlapping type/model/series in service at one time. These are manpower and training intensive transitions which will take units temporarily out of the operating force. The 2010 AvPlan delineates the latest plans for these transitioning aviation platforms and programs, and Marine aviation continues to work with the MarFors, MEFs and Wings to optimize these transitions and minimize impact to the operating forces.

Pages 2-3 through 2-12 are Marine Aviation organizational charts that show planned changes in structure and basing between 2010 and 2019.



## Color-coded naming convention used in the organizational charts

#### MARFORPAC/1<sup>ST</sup> MAW ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



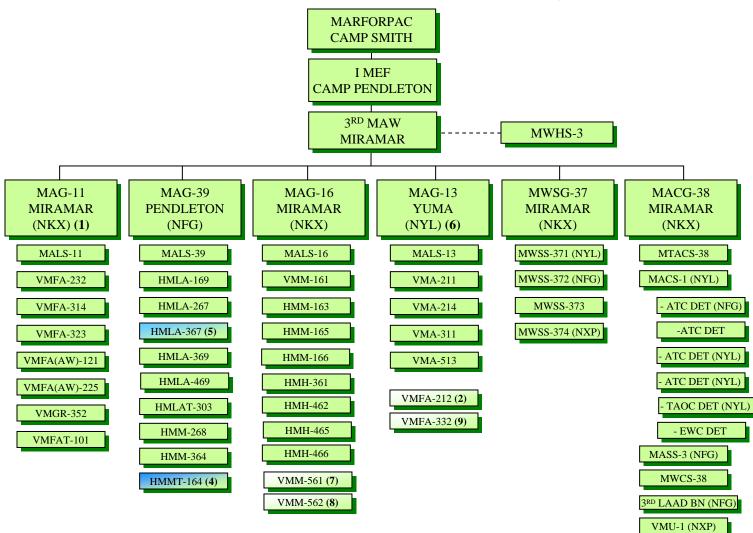
#### NOTES:

- 1) UDP SQUADRON SOURCED FROM 2<sup>ND</sup>/3<sup>RD</sup> MAW.
- 2) UDP SQUADRON SOURCED FROM 2<sup>ND</sup>/3<sup>RD</sup> MAW OR STRIKE FIGHTER WING PACIFIC.
- 3) UDP SQUADRON SOURCED THROUGH GFMP (USN/USMC SQUADRON).
- 4) UDP SQUADRON (-) ISO 31<sup>ST</sup> MEU SOURCED FROM 2<sup>ND</sup>/3<sup>RD</sup> MAW.
- 5) UDP SQUADRON SOURCED FROM MAG-24.
- 6) UDP SQUADRON SOURCED FROM 3<sup>RD</sup> MAW.
- 7) VMU RELOCATION FROM 29 PALMS IN FY12 SUBJECT TO MCAF KANEOHE BAY MASTER BASING PLAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.
- 8) HMLA RELOCATION FROM CAMP PENDLETON IN FY12 SUBJECT TO MCAF KANEOHE BAY MASTER BASING PLAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.
- 9) HMH-463 CADRES IN FY11 TO TRANSITION TO MV-22. RETURNS AS VMM IN FY16.
- 10) VMM-TBD RELOCATES TO HAWAII IN FY15.

11) HMH-362 TRANSITIONS TO 16-PLANE DELTA SQUADRON IN FY11. RELOCATES TO THE EAST COAST IN FY18 AND TRANSITIONS TO CH-53K. WILL BE REPLACED BY HMH (ECHO) SQDN FROM MAG-26/29. THIS ECHO SQUADRON WILL BE THE LAST HMH TO TRANSITION TO CH-53K.

- 12) HMH-363 TRANSITIONS TO 16-PLANE DELTA SQUADRON IN FY11. RELOCATES TO THE EAST COAST IN FY19 AND TRANSITIONS TO CH-53K.
- 13) VMGR-152 RELOCATES TO IWAKUNI IN FY-13.
- 14) MARINE WING SUPPORT SQUADRON (-) ACHIEVED THROUGH FY08 UNCOMPENSATED REVIEW BOARD; STANDS UP IN FY12 UNDER MWSG-17 ISO MAG-24.
  15) VMM-TBD RELOCATES TO GUAM IN FY14 DEPENDENT ON PROGRESS OF AGREED IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (AIP) AND SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW. VMM-TBD WILL HAVE THE CAPACITY TO ACT AS THE HEADQUARTERS FOR A COMPOSITE SQUADRON REPORTING TO MAG-24.

#### MARFORPAC/3<sup>RD</sup> MAW ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



#### NOTES:

1) MAG-11 TRANSITION TO JSF BEGINS IN CY17.

VMFA-212 CADRED IN FY08 UNDER MAG-11. RETURNS IN FY12 WITH JSF UNDER MAG-13 (SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW).
 VMU-3 RELOCATION TO HAWAII IN FY11 DEPENDENT ON MCAF KANEOHE BAY MASTER BASING PLAN AND SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.

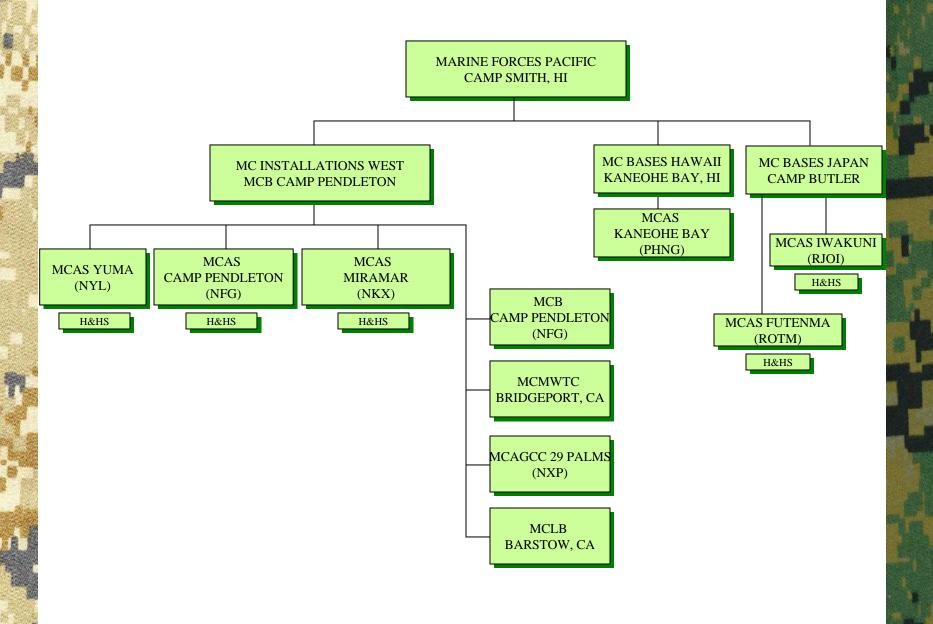
4) FY14 HMMT-164 RELOCATES TO MAG-16 AND TRANSITIONS TO MV-22.

5) HMLA-367 RELOCATION TO HAWAII IN FY12 DEPENDENT ON MCAF KANEOHE BAY MASTER BASING PLAN AND SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW.

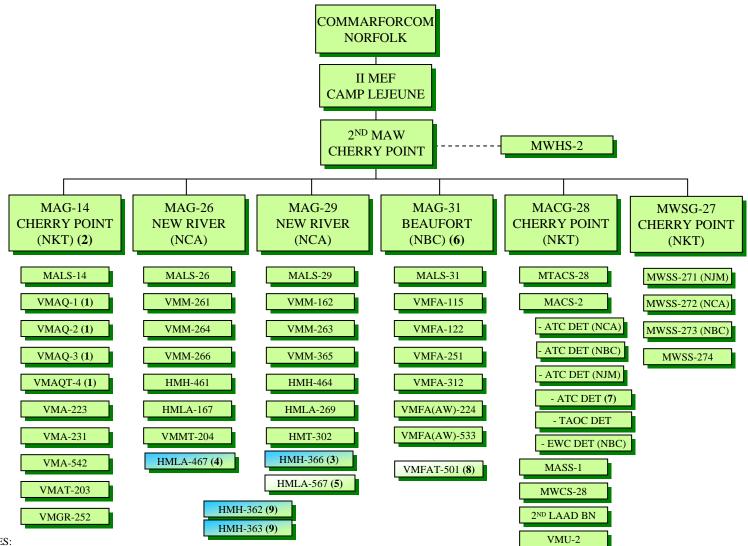
- 6) MAG-13 WILL BE JSF TRANSITION COMPLETE WITH FIVE VMFA SQUADRONS IN FY19 (WILL GIVE UP ONE SQUADRON AT TIME TBD).
- 7) VMM-561 STANDS UP IN FY11. RELOCATES TO 1st MAW IN FY13 TO FACILITATE HMM TRANSITIONS AND OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.
- 8) VMM-562 STANDS UP IN FY12. RELOCATES TO 1<sup>ST</sup> MAW IN FY13 TO FACILITATE HMM TRANSITIONS AND OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.
- 9) VMFA-332 CADRED IN FY07 UNDER MAG-31. RETURNS IN FY11 WITH JSF UNDER MAG-13 (SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW).

VMU-3 (NXP) (3)

#### MARINE CORPS BASES PACIFIC ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



#### MARFORCOM/2<sup>ND</sup> MAW ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



#### NOTES:

1) CURRENT SUNDOWN PLAN RESULTS IN ONE VMAQ SQUADRON IN SERVICE IN FY19.

2) CURRENT JSF TRANSITION PLAN RESULTS IN ONE JSF SQDN, ONE VMA SQDN, AND ONE VMA SQDN IN TRANSITION WITHIN MAG-14 IN FY19.

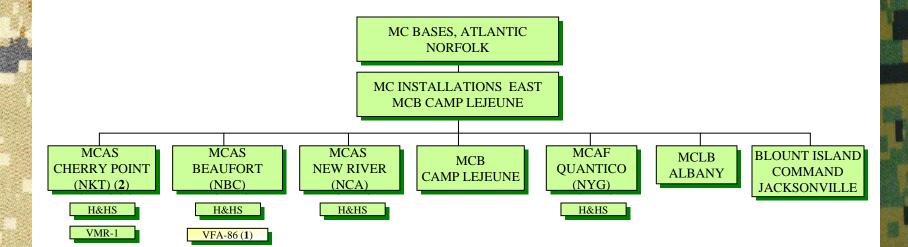
- 3) HMH-366 TEMPORARILY BASED IN CHERRY POINT AND MOVES TO NEW RIVER IN FY12.
- 4) HMLA-467 TEMPORARILY BASED IN CHERRY POINT AND MOVES TO NEW RIVER IN FY13.
- 5) IAW 202K EXPANSION, HMLA-567 (THE 9<sup>TH</sup> AC HMLA) STANDS UP FY11 AT CHERRY POINT AND MOVES TO NEW RIVER IN FY13.
- 6) CURRENT JSF TRANSITION PLAN RESULTS IN THREE JSF SQDNS WITHIN MAG-31 IN FY19.
- 7) IAW 202K EXPANSION, MACS-2 ATC DET DELTA STANDS UP FY10 AT CHERRY POINT.

8) VMFAT-501 (F-35B FLEET REPLACEMENT SQUADRON) STANDS UP AT EGLIN AFB IN FY10 (SUBJECT TO ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW).

9) HMH-362/363 RELOCATE IN FY18/19 TO THE EAST COAST AND TRANSITIONS TO CH-53K. AT THAT TIME A SINGLE HMH SQDN FROM EITHER

MAG-26 OR MAG-29 WILL RELOCATE TO HAWAII. THIS ECHO SQDN WILL BE THE LAST TO TRANSITION TO THE CH-53K.

#### MARINE CORPS BASES ATLANTIC ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)

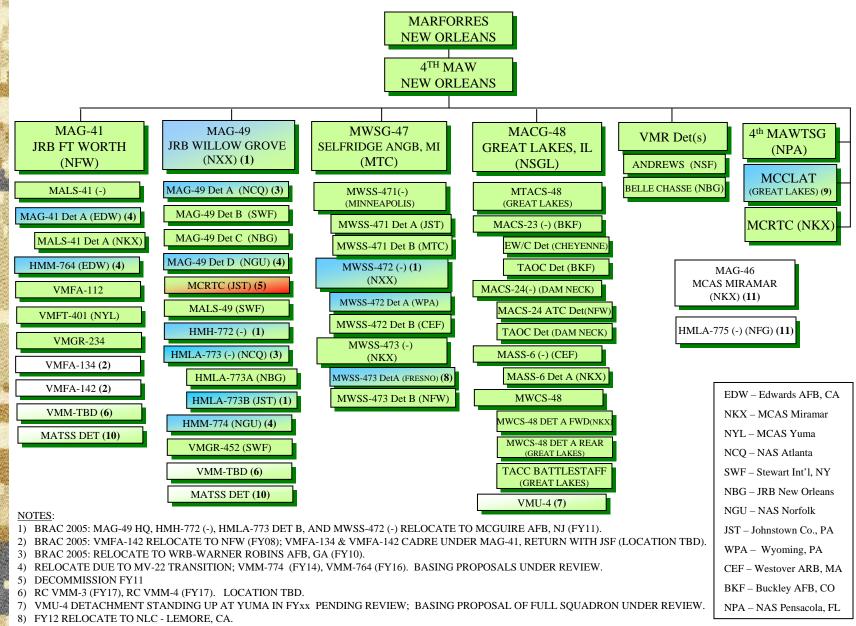


NOTE:

1) USN FA-18C SQUADRON STATIONED AT MCAS BEAUFORT IS INDEPENDENT OF 2<sup>ND</sup> MAW.

2) USN FA-18E SQUADRONS VFA-143 AND VFA-105 MOVING TO CHERRY POINT

#### MARFORRES/4<sup>TH</sup> MAW ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)

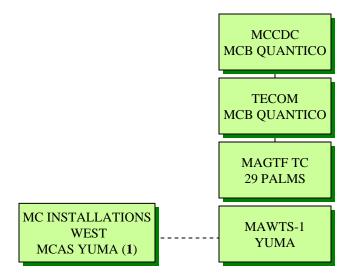


9) FY10 RELOCATE10) FY10/11 ESTABLISH

11) FY09 DECOMMISSION

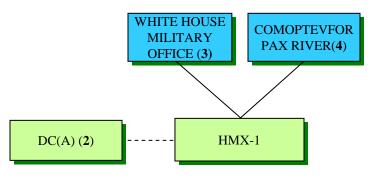
#### **AVIATION-UNIQUE ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS (as of 1 Oct 2009)**

#### **MARINE AVIATION WEAPONS AND TACTICS SQUADRON ONE**



NOTES:

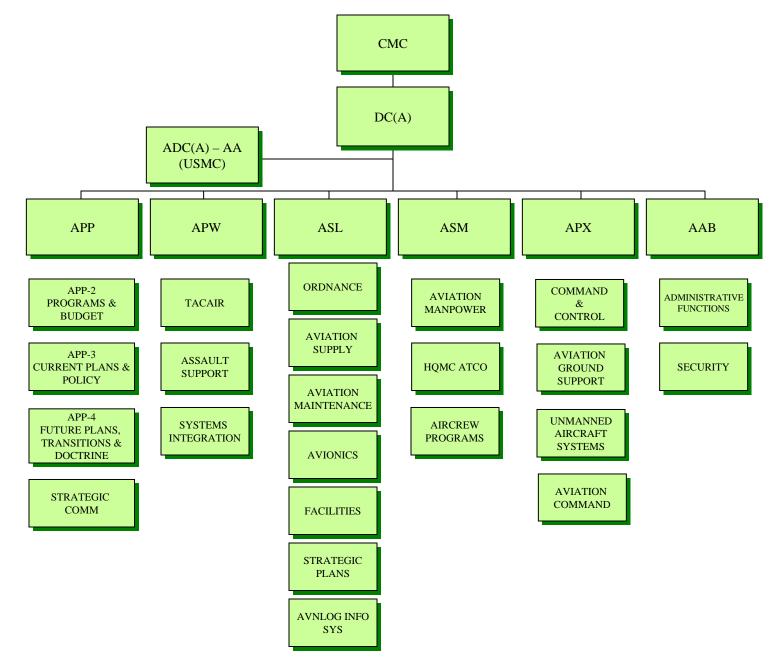
MARINE HELICOPTER SQUADRON ONE



MARINE TILTROTOR TEST AND EVALUATION **SQUADRON TWENTY-TWO** 

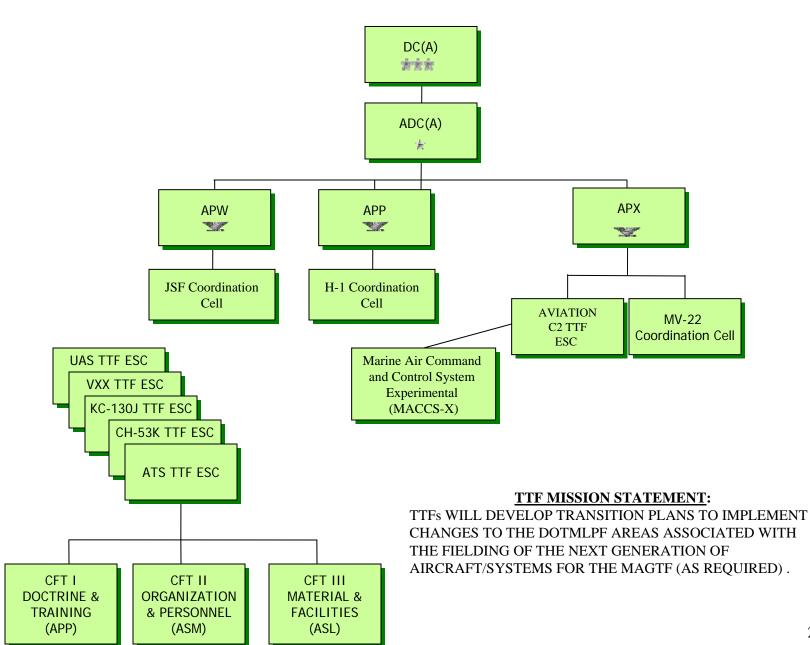


#### HEADQUARTERS MARINE CORPS AVIATION ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)

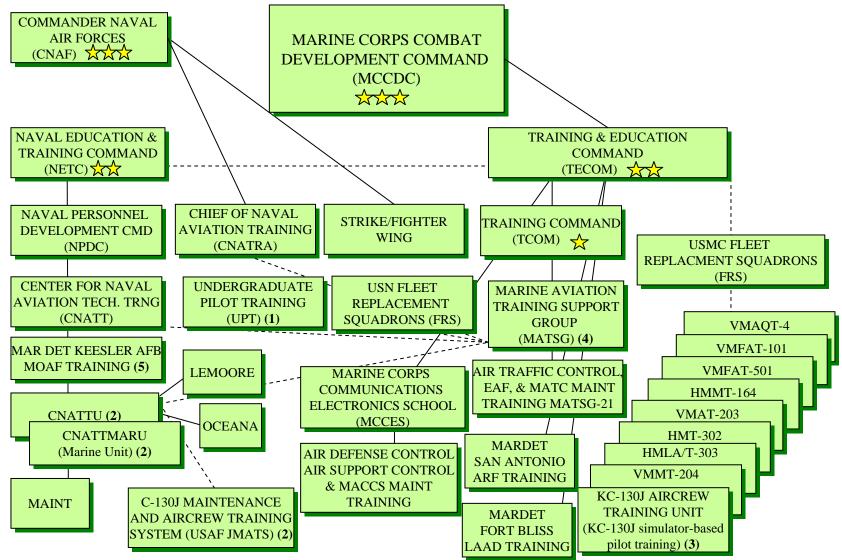


2-10

#### MARINE AVIATION TRANSITION TASK FORCE (TTF) ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



#### MARINE AVIATION TRAINING ORGANIZATIONAL CHART (as of 1 Oct 2009)



#### NOTES:

1) TILTROTOR PIPELINE TRAINING PROGRAM DIFFERS FROM THE STANDARD RW TRAINING PROGRAM. THE TILTROTOR PROGRAM CONSISTS OF THE NORMAL PRIMARY FLIGHT TRAINING PROGRAM, FOLLOWED BY INTERMEDIATE FLIGHT TRAINING CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 65 HOURS IN THE C-12, THEN AN ADVANCED STAGE OF TRAINING CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 60 HOURS IN THE TH-57.

2) CNATTU, CNATTMARU AND JMATS PROVIDE USMC AVIATION MAINTENANCE TRAINING.

3) DUAL SITE KC-130J ATU SIMULATOR-ONLY PILOT TRAINING (CHERRY POINT AND MIRAMAR).

4) MATSGs PROVIDE USMC ADMINISTRATIVE OVERSIGHT AND LEADERSHIP TO USMC OFFICER AND ENLISTED AIRCREW, ATC, ATC MAINT, EAF AND AVIATION MAINT STUDENTS UNDERGOING PRIMARY MOS TRAINING AT NON-USMC BASES AS WELL AS PERMANENT PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO SUPPORT THAT TRNG. 5) MARINE OCEANOGRAPHER AEROGRAPHER FORECASTER (MOAF).

# Section 3 --- Aviation Manpower

Aviation Manpower Plans	3-2
Officer Manning	3-3
Enlisted Manning	3-3
Ongoing Manpower Issues	3-5
Manpower Changes with a Transitioning Force	3-6
Reserve Integration and Future Challenges	3-9
Pilot Training Requirements	3-11

## **Aviation Manpower Plans**

Aviation manpower plans are focused on finding the balance between the competing challenges of sustaining current operations and simultaneously transitioning and growing Marine aviation as we prepare for the future. As always, our Marines remain the key to success as we confront these challenges. Our Marines continue to deploy at a tempo unparalleled by that of any previous all-volunteer force. The following information highlights the initiatives, programs, and results of 2009, and our future manpower vision as we continue transforming and growing our force.

#### 202K Endstrength and the Aviation Plan (AvPlan)

The Commandant of the Marine Corps has initiated a plan to increase the overall endstrength of the Marine Corps to 202,000 (202K). Concurrently, Marine aviation continues to refine the Marine Aviation Transition Strategy (MATS) already in execution. The AvPlan returns necessary manpower resources to a stressed operating force, increases the number of operational units available, and identifies transitional structure to continue the FY09 portion of the transition strategy. As a result of the 202K initiative, Marine aviation is growing by almost 5,000 Marines as we transform enlisted and officer manpower across all of our aviation communities. Through 2012, the active component Air Combat Element (ACE) is growing three additional HMLAs, three additional HMHs, and an additional VMU. VMFAT-501 will activate, and VMFA-332 and VMFA-212 return from cadre status as two other VMFAs temporarily leave service to prepare for JSF transition. The MACG will also see significant relief in deployment tempo as a result of an increase in the number of deployable detachments.

#### **Monitoring the Manpower Inventories**

Maintaining healthy manpower inventories provides the flexibility Marine aviation requires to meet its dynamic transition and growth plans. Within the Human Resources Development Process (HRDP) the Grade Adjusted Recapitulation (GAR) represents the requirement for each MOS. Tables 3-1 thru 3-3 depict current aviation manpower inventories and how they relate to GAR. Aviation also tracks MOS health through analysis of the First Term Alignment Plan (FTAP) (Table 3-4) and the Subsequent Alignment Plan (STAP) (Table 3-5).

Officer Health (Se	ep 2009)
--------------------	----------

Unrestricted Officers SEP 2009	On-Board	GAR	% of GAR	A + Nec B Billets	% of A+ Nec B Billets <sup>1</sup>
7509 (AV-8)	358	548	65%	354	101%
7523 (F/A-18)	553	780	71%	500	111%
7543 (EA-6B)	88	107	82%	67	131%
7556/57 (KC-130)	360	517	70%	340	106%
F/W PILOT TOTALS	1,359	1,952	70%	1,261	108%
7532 (MV-22)	203	454	45%	307	66%
7562 (CH-46)	639	654	98%	432	148%
7563 (UH-1)	282	514	55%	328	86%
7564/66 (CH-53)	531	878	60%	579	92%
7565 (AH-1)	499	852	59%	560	89%
<b>R/T/W PILOT TOTALS</b>	2,154	3,352	64%	2,206	98%
7525 (WSO)	195	221	88%	138	141%
7588 (ECMO)	187	249	75%	145	129%
NFO TOTALS	382	470	81%	283	135%
6002 (Aircraft Maintenance)	246	284	87%	207	119%
6602 (Aviation Supply)	210	240	88%	170	124%
7202 (Air CMD & Control)	153	216	71%	159	96%
7204 (LAAD)	53	47	113%	29	183%
7208 (Air Support)	161	236	68%	164	98%
7210 (Air Defense Control)	101	127	80%	80	126%
7220 (Air Traffic Control)	87	92	95%	61	143%
AVN-GROUND TOTALS	1,011	1,242	81%	870	116%

 TABLE 3-1
 Note 1: MMOA utilizes necessary A and B billets as the Health

 Index vice GAR; this is due to the long Time To Train (T<sup>3</sup>) combined

 with the fact that officers are not promoted by MOS.

Restricted Officers SEP 2009	CW	0	LDC	Total	
Restricted Officers SEF 2009	<b>On-Board</b>	GAR	<b>On-Board</b>	GAR	Strength
5902 (Electronic Maint)	0	0	30	33	91%
5910 (Radar Officer)	11	13	0	0	85%
5950 (ATC Maint)	16	19	0	0	84%
5970 (Data systems)	16	18	0	0	89%
6004 (A/C Maint. Engineer)	95	98	42	44	96%
6302 (Avionics Officer)	88	90	45	44	99%
6502 (Ordnance Officer)	50	54	37	39	94%
6604 (Avn Supply Ops Off)	43	44	0	0	98%
6802 (METOC Officer)	22	25	10	10	91%
7002 (Exp Airfield & ES Off)	35	38	0	0	92%
7380 (Tacital Sys Officer)	13	13	0	0	100%
<b>RESTRICTED TOTALS</b>	389	412	164	170	95%

## **Officer Manning**

Tables 3-1 & 3-2. Aviation officer accessions are being increased as a result of the 202K growth process. Although we have achieved most of our training requirements, and total time-to-train (T<sup>3</sup>) has been on a gradual decline for the last six years, company grade inventories of aviators are below desired levels. After careful analysis of available data and projected requirements, Manpower Plans concluded overall production of Marine aviators needed to be increased in order to build the required number of company grade officers in the fleet. As a result, accessions will continue to increase and ACP incentives will be modified annually until we reach desired inventories and grade mix. TECOM(ATB), coordinating with HQMC Aviation and MMOA(MPP), continues to work with CNAF/CNATRA in accordance with the Naval Aviation Production Process (NAPP) guidelines regarding all modifications to Marine aviation training requirements.

## **Enlisted Manning**

Aviation enlisted health (Table 3-3) depicts individual occupational field health as a percentage of the FY10 GAR. Compared to last year's 97% aggregate, this year's inventory of Marines remains healthy at 101%. Our aviation-related inventories are keeping pace with the 202K end strength growth.

The aggressive growth of the 202K force (5000/year) raised initial concerns last year with regard to assignable manpower inventory lagging behind demand. By implementing a crawl-walk-run phase-in plan for activation of new units we have mitigated these concerns.

Additional indicators used in assessing the health of the enlisted force are the First Term Alignment Plan (FTAP) and Subsequent Term Alignment Plan (STAP) re-enlistment programs. The FTAP is constrained by the FY in which a Marine executes his first reenlistment (Table 3-4). However, STAP is a rolling twelve-month requirement for career Marines (Table 3-5).

Due to the ambitious nature of the 202K growth, M&RA implemented an aggressive retention bonus plan in FY08, resulting in retention rates far surpassing those of previous years. Table 3-4 depicts aviation's current FY09 execution at 109%. Aviation's FY09 quota is reduced in comparison to FY08 by 201 Marines, a 12% reduction. Yet FY09 far surpassed FY08 in in actual FTAPs executed by 161 Marines, an 11% increase.

#### Enlisted Occupational Health as of Sep 2009

OCC FIELDS SEP 2008	GAR	On Board	% of GAR
59XX (Electronics Maintenance)	1557	1732	111%
60XX (Aircraft Maintenance)	5213	5335	102%
61XX (RW Maintenance)	6679	6337	95%
62XX (FW Maintenance)	3998	4594	115%
63XX (Avionics OMA)	4050	3885	96%
64XX (Avionics IMA)	2914	2933	101%
65XX (Aviation Ordnance)	2772	2890	104%
66XX (Aviation Supply)	2169	2351	108%
68XX (Aviation Weather)	387	315	81%
70XX (Airfield Services)	2388	2507	105%
72XX (Air Control/Support)	2310	1916	83%
73XX (Enlisted Flight Crew)	389	349	90%
TOTALS	34826	35144	101%

TABLE 3-3

#### First Term Alignment Plan (FTAP) as of Sep 2009

OCC	Lat	FTAP	Remain	09 FTAP	FY 09%	FY 08	FY 07
FIELD	Moves	Exec	BS	Quota	Exec	Quota	Quota
59XX	8	63	0	61	103%	61	43
60XX	8	246	0	238	103%	206	109
61XX	32	370	0	300	123%	313	210
62XX	4	157	0	149	105%	145	114
63XX	13	218	0	209	104%	231	152
64XX	0	119	0	119	100%	106	102
65XX	1	126	0	126	100%	204	118
66XX	1	91	0	87	105%	120	92
68XX	1	25	0	24	104%	24	20
70XX	11	122	0	111	110%	150	104
72XX	6	95	0	78	122%	147	102
73XX	5	22	0	18	122%	14	15
TOTALS	90	1654	0	1520	109%	1721	1181

TABLE 3-4Note 1: Boat spaces (BS) are the number of Marines that a<br/>specific MOS is programmed to reenlist in a specific FY.

#### **Enlisted Retention**

The Selective Reenlistment Bonus (SRB) program has evolved to meet the demands associated with Marine aviation's portion of the 202k growth plan. This growth and associated program requirements present challenges in retaining the best, hardest to retain Marines in critical high-demand / low-density MOSs. Therefore, reenlistment incentives were increased greatly, traditional "boat space" restrictions were lifted, and lateral move opportunities were increased; all these actions ensure the Marine Corps supports end strength increase across all affected MOSs and ranks. Currently the Marine Corps inventory consists of over 182,000 enlisted Marines and almost 21,000 officers (approximately 203,169 total). The 202K plan has been achieved.

#### **Enlisted Time to Train (T<sup>3</sup>)**

We work continuously within the naval aviation enterprise (NAE) to develop and implement improved solutions to expedite the training and production of aviation maintenance personnel. HQMC works closely with TECOM on T<sup>3</sup> management for our enlisted Marines.

#### Aviation "Top 6" and Enlisted Grade Shape Review (EGSR)

The Marine Aviation Transition Plan applied resources to improve aviation safety initiatives discussed in CMC Policy Directive 1-05. Part of the directive's intent was to provide more experience and supervision in the enlisted ranks of the QA, Maintenance Control and Safety Departments. Presently, Marine Aviation's "Top Six" inventory (E4-E9) is 63.8% of the total enlisted population.

#### Subsequent Term Alignment Plan (STAP)

OCC FIELD	Zone A/B Exec <sup>1</sup>	Zone C Exec <sup>2</sup>	Zone D Exec <sup>3</sup>	STAP Exec	STAP Remain	STAP Quota	STAP % Exec
59XX	29	25	9	63	10	72	88%
60XX	72	105	64	250	31	281	89%
61XX	116	102	65	288	27	289	100%
62XX	69	74	33	181	16	185	98%
63XX	100	55	22	181	9	174	104%
64XX	81	46	26	157	9	141	111%
65XX	85	28	20	136	2	98	139%
66XX	53	53	15	123	0	86	143%
68XX	7	7	3	17	1	18	94%
70XX	70	50	36	160	4	155	103%
72XX	43	34	13	91	11	101	90%
73XX	11	5	1	17	0	10	170%
TOTALS	736	584	307	1664	120	1610	103%

TABLE 3-5

Note 1: Zone A = fewer than 6 years active duty. Zone B = 6-10 years active duty. Note 2: Zone C = 10-14 years active duty.

Note 3: Zone D = 14-19 years active duty.

## **Ongoing Manpower Issues**

#### AvPlan Implementation Strategy and the 202K Endstrength Increase

The Commandant of the Marine Corps (CMC) initiated a plan which increased the overall endstrength of the Marine Corps to 202K. Marine aviation meanwhile continued to execute its Marine Aviation Transition Strategy (MATS); this combination of initiatives infused critical resources to a stressed operating force. However, this aggressive pace of growth presents significant manpower management challenges. Most aviation-related occupational fields and aircrew training have long T<sup>3</sup> requirements. It will require several years to grow and mature the inventories properly with regard to rank mix and specific MOSs.

#### **EA-6B** Training

As a result of transitioning to the EA-18G, the Navy plans to sundown EA-6B aircrew training at VAQ-129, NAS Whidbey Island, by the end of FY10. Therefore, MATSG-53 will stand down at the end of FY10 as aircrew production ceases at Whidbey Island and the Marine Corps will be solely responsible for EA-6B aircrew training in MCAS Cherry Point beginning in FY11. CMC has approved the transition of VMAQ-4 to a USMC FRS, VMAQT-4, beginning in Nov 2009. VMAQT-4 aircrew production will begin in April 2010 and continue until FY16.

Despite the sundown of aircrew training at VAQ-129, the Navy has committed to continue EA-6B OMA and IMA maintenance training at NAS Whidbey Island for the life of the program

#### F/A-18A/C/D FRS Training

F/A-18 C/D training is currently conducted by VMFAT-101, VFA-125 and VFA-106. Beginning in FY10, the USMC will cease F/A-18 C/D FRS production at VFA-125. Consequently, MATSG-23 will sundown concurrently with the divestment of USMC participation at VFA-125. Manning and staffing will be adjusted accordingly at VMFAT-101 and MATSG-33 to support the resulting increase in USMC production requirement at those FRSs.

#### Aviation Career Pay (ACP) Goals/Current Status

The FY09 ACP program was disseminated by MARADMIN 540/08, and defines the specifications relating to ACP. ACP is a special pay that varies annually depending on the health of aviation officer inventories. The intent is to provide a proactive, long-term aviation career incentive for Marine aviation officers. The health of each community is analyzed using a combination of current and forecast inventories and current and forecast requirements. Budget forecasts show ACP funding is set to meet the anticipated demand.

#### Naval Flight Officer Sundown Plan

Based on the current aviation transition strategy, there will no longer be a requirement for USMC Naval Flight Officers (NFOs) after FY19. The F/A-18D WSO MOS (7525) and the EA-6B ECMO MOS (7588) will be programmed to end as a primary MOS at a date TBD. Marine aviation is actively engaged with Manpower and Reserve Affairs to ensure officer end strength and accessions provide flexibility and professional opportunities for remaining NFOs, while capitalizing on NFO MOS expertise. This expertise will be harnessed by aligning the electronic warfare and missions systems skills in the NFO community with emerging requirements in the UAS family of systems (FoS), manned ISR initiatives and the F-35B program. Additionally, the sundown plan will include an increase in NFO-to-pilot transition opportunities.

#### **TACAIR Integration**

Marine aviation has worked closely with the Navy in order to match each service's TACAIR resources to their mission requirements. In the execution of this plan, Marine F/A-18 squadrons embarked aboard aircraft carriers require additional manpower to meet the demands of operating at sea. Accordingly, an updated table of organization (T/O) was developed for F/A-18 A+/C squadrons programmed for tactical air integration (TAI), with an increase of twenty-six Marines (25 O-level and one I-level). The Navy also programmed for three 57-man Intermediate Maintenance Activity (IMA) detachments to increase expeditionary capabilities for their UDP units.

## Manpower Changes with a Transitioning Force

HQMC Aviation (ASM), Total Force Structure (TFS) and Manpower and Reserve Affairs (M&RA) continue to manage finite resources to meet the expanding requirements associated with our transition plans and the operational requirements of our force.

#### **KC-130J Conversion**

Active component VMGR squadrons have completed KC-130J transition and are now fully focused on supporting operational commitments. The tables of organization for all three squadrons now meet the requirements of a twelve-plane PMAA for the KC-130J and are programmed to meet a fifteen-plane PMAA requirement consistent with the KC-130J delivery schedule. This consists of a nine-plane core squadron and two threeplane detachments for additional flexibility and MEU (SOC) deployments. The reserve component will begin its transition to the KC-130J in FY15 and will maintain a twelve-plane PMAA with a six-plane core squadron and two three-plane detachments.

The KC-130J brought changes to squadron manpower requirements by reducing the number of Marines required to maintain and operate the new aircraft. Additionally, five years of KC-130J operational experience since IOC in 2005 positioned the community to re-evaluate its manpower requirements. As a result, the KC-130J loadmaster and crew chief will be merged into a single "Crewmaster" MOS beginning in FY10.

Additionally, the armed KC-130J "Harvest Hawk" mission will require a new Fire Control Operator (FCO) crew position to operate the fire control station. Initial deployment requirements for this crew position will be filled by WSOs and pilots with sensor management and weapons employment experience. Several courses of action are currently in development to develop these skill sets within the KC-130J community and provide for a long term solution for the manning of the FCO crew position.

#### **MV-22 Transition**

The first three MV-22 squadrons - VMM-263, VMM-162, and VMM-266 - stood up between 2006 and 2007. VMM-261, VMM-365 have now transitioned and with completion of the VMM-264 transition which is in process, the east coast VMM stand-up will be complete. Focus is now on

transferring and/or leveraging manpower with MV-22 experience to the west coast as we continue to transition HMM squadrons to VMMs.

In FY08, VMM-263 completed the first MV-22 operational deployment. The deployment, in support of OIF, was successful in every regard, and was followed in quick succession by two more equally successful MV-22 combat deployments. The Osprey is currently returning home from the platform's first MEU deployment.

During late 2006, the MV-22 pilot selection process changed from a board-only process to a direct assignment process managed by MMOA-2. MMOA now manages direct assignment of CH-46E pilots for MV-22 transition. The annual DC(A) transition/conversion board continues to select fixed-wing pilots, and rotary-wing pilots from outside the CH-46E community, for MV-22 transition. The revised policy supports transition of the medium-lift assault support community and will take into account the critical balance of building the VMM population aggressively while also continuing to meet ongoing warfighting requirements.

#### **UH-1Y/AH-1Z Conversion**

The first UH-1Y deployment began in January 2009. A significant number of Y/Z - trained Marines are now in operational units within 3d MAW. The addition of these Marines to the fleet will bolster the growing UH-1Y and AH-1Z experience base.

Structure has been consolidated at VX-9, NAWC China Lake, and will provide the infrastructure for future H-1 Operational Test and Evaluation (OT&E) requirements. Increased manning has been arriving at HMLAT-303 and will be complete by 4th quarter 09. Additionally, HMLAT-303 is being augmented with contract maintenance support (CMS). The increase in FRS manpower will support both conversion training of fleet squadrons and increased throughput associated with the activation of three additional HMLAs. Furthermore, plans are being refined to increase use of reserve personnel and units in support of the FRS and the overall H-1 transition. The first HMLAT-303 UH-1Y training began in FY08, and the first Cobra detachment will begin AH-1Z pilot training in FY10. Enlisted upgrades training will be completed in concert with UH-1Y conversion.

Transition of HMLA-367 and HMLA-369 are in process, with by name lists and training being closely monitored. HMLA-469 was activated 1 June 2009 and Marine aviation is developing a detailed manning plan for the stand-up of HMLA-567.

#### **VXX Conversion**

HMX-1 structure has been augmented and realigned to support VH-XX integrated test and transition requirements. HMX-1 will continue the executive lift mission with legacy VH aircraft until another platform is introduced.

#### **CH-53K Transition**

Marine aviation is executing a phased manpower plan to augment VMX-22 as they assume the mission of CH-53K OT&E. The first aircraft arrived at VMX-22 in Jul 09. Initial structure will support OT&E planning with follow-on structure to support a CH-53K operations and maintenance capability.

#### **F-35B** Transition

Manpower requirements have been programmed to support all squadron transitions from legacy TACAIR TMSs (F/A-18A/C/D, EA-6B and AV-8B) to F-35B and the activation of FRS squadrons through FY15. This programming includes the standup of the Joint Integrated Training Center (JITC), activations of VMFA-332 and VMFA-212 from cadre status, the transition of an additional three operational squadrons from legacy, and the activation of two FRSs (VMFAT-501 and VMFAT-502). The JITC, located at Eglin AFB, is the site for the first F-35B FRS and all F-35B maintenance training. It is composed of the 33rd Fighter Wing staff, the 33rd Maintenance Group, the F-35B FRS (VMFAT-501), an Academic Training Center, and a Maintenance Training Squadron (359 TRS). Two follow on FRSs are planned to support additional pilot training requirements with a location that TBD pending environmental studies. Planned squadron transitions to F-35B begin in FY12. Aviation selected the first cadre of JSF instructor pilots in CY09 and will convene followon F-35B transition selection boards to meet FRS and operational squadron staffing requirements. Targeted communities for transition to F-35B are F/A-18, AV-8 and EA-6B. Transition manpower plans are designed to support manpower requirements for both the introduction of F-35B squadrons and while maintaining legacy TMS deployment capability. VMX-22 will assume mission of F-35B OT&E.

#### **EA-6B** Transition

As a result of the USN divestment from EA-6B aircrew training, and the transition of one operational EA-6B squadron (VMAQ-4) into an FRS squadron (VMAQT-4), manpower adjustments for the three remaining operational EA-6B squadrons have been programmed in FY10. These changes to the EA-6B tables of organization account for the increase in

squadron PMAA from five to seven aircraft. Additionally, manpower solutions are currently in development to support the staffing of EA-6B staff and OT/DT billets that traditionally have been the responsibility of the USN.

#### **UAS Transition**

The Marine Corps is instituting significant changes with respect to manpower and equipment. Programmed requirements have supported the activation of VMU-3, transition to the RQ-7B Shadow, addition of Group-3 UAS in FY12, and expansion of aviation concepts at the small unit level with Group-1 UAS.

The Marine Corps' transition to the RQ-7B Shadow facilitated expanded capabilities within the existing manpower structure. The Performance-Based Logistics maintenance contract reduced maintenance manpower requirements, and the newer RQ-7B system provided more reliable materiel management. The VMUs capitalized on these factors to greatly expand their concept of employment from the legacy RQ-2 Pioneer - a single system (four UAVs per VMU) - to the RQ-7B enabling a laydown of three systems (twelve UAVs per VMU) within the same manpower structure.

The UAS community continues to support the MAGTF with an interim Group-3 UAS through an ISR services contract, however, it remains augmented by Marine manpower. The Marine Corps will supplant this contract with the STUAS IOC in FY11 and a 30% increase in VMU structure in FY12. The additional manpower will support STUAS fielding and enable VMU squadrons to task-organize and deploy scalable Group-3 and Group-4 detachments in support of the full range of MAGTF operations.

We are currently fielding over 400 RQ-11B Raven UAS to GCE units with improved data links. Commanders have responded by generating greater aviation expertise within their existing manpower at the battalion and company levels for integrating their UAS into the three dimensional battlespace.

By FY16, the MAGTF will employ UAS with an expeditionary capability exceeding that which is currently available from existing Group-4 systems. UAS capability will continue to expand with the planned acquisition of Group-4 UAS. These systems will exceed the current RQ-7B capability and drive additional manpower skill requirements for weaponization and electronic warfare for continued support to future MAGTF requirements.

#### **Personnel Exchange Program (PEP)**

The Marine Corps shares 24 aviation exchange billets with our sister services, allies and partners. New for 2010 are exchanges for the UH-1Y and USAF HH-60G "Pavehawk," and for the KC-130J and MC-130P "Combat Talon." In addition to these billets, the Marine Corps continues to expand exchange programs to share tactical experience and operational employment concepts for a new generation of aircraft, unmanned aircraft systems, and C2 technology. Applicants for PEP billets are thoroughly screened to ensure they are the most competitive and qualified individuals to represent their service and country. More information can be found on the HQMC Aviation website. Table 3-6 depicts current USMC aviation exchanges.

While most exchanges tours last two to three years, we are also exploring short term "subject matter expert" exchanges with non-traditional partner nations. These short term exchanges will be coordinated with MAWTS-1 and will encompass a wide variety of aviation communities.



#### **Current Aviation Exchanges**

Country/Service	Foreign Nation or Inter-service Billet with USMC
Australia	AH-1 (MAG-39)
	F/A-18 (MAG-31)
	F/A-18 Maintenance Officer (VMFAT-101)
Canada	F/A-18 (MAG-31)
	KC-130J (VMGR-252)
Italy	AV-8B (MAG-14)
Spain	AV-8B (MAG-13)
United Kingdom	2 x AV-8B (MAG-13)
	2 x AV-8B (MAG-14)
	F/A-18 (VMFAT-101)
	MV-22 (MAG-26)
	AH-1W (MAG-26)
	Air Defense Controller (MAWTS-1)
United States Air Force	F-5 (VMFT-401)
	F/A-18 (MAG-31)
	AV-8B (MAG-13) (2)
	UH-1Y (MAG-39) (START 2010)
	KC-130J (VMGR-252) (START 2010)
	JTAC (EWTGPAC)
	Air Traffic Control (MACS-1)
	Tactical Air Defense Controller (MACS-1)
United States Army	UH-1 (MAWTS-1)
United States Navy	F/A-18 (MAWTS-1) (2)
	EA-6B ECMO (MAWTS-1) (2)

Country/Service	USMC Billets with Foreign Nation or Inter-sevice
Australia	ARH Tiger (RAA)
	F/A-18 (RAAF)
	F/A-18 Maintence Officer (RAAF)
	Air Traffic Control/Support (RAAF) (CNX 2010)
Canada	F/A-18 (CAF)
	CC-130 (CAF)
Italy	AV-8B (IN)
Spain	AV-8B (SN)
United Kingdom	GR7/9 Harrier (RN)
	GR7/9 Harrier (RAF)
	F-3 Tornado (RAF) (START TYPHOON 2010)
	Mk4 Sea King (RN)
	Mk7 Lynx (RM)
	Air Defense Controller (RAF)
United States Air Force	F-16 (Filled by F/A-18 pilot) (Luke AFB)
	F-16 (Filled by AV-8B pilot) (Shaw AFB)
	F-22 (Filled by F/A-18 pilot) (Nellis AFB)
	JTAC (AGOS/JFCC) (Nellis AFB)
	MC-130P (Eglin AFB) (START 2010)
	HH-60G (Davis Monthan AFB) (START 2010)
	Air Traffic Control (Eglin AFB)
	Tactical Air Defense Controller (Hill AFB)
	CV-22 (1)
United States Army	AH-6 (TF-160) (Fort Cambell)
United States Navy	F/A-18 (NSAWC) (NAS Fallon)
	EA-6B ECMO (NSAWC) (NAS Fallon) (2)

#### <u>NOTES</u>: (1) Pending (2) Not currently filled

#### **Reserve Integration**

As reserve aviation continues to support emerging contingency requirements, we will ensure future RC aviation and aviation support Marines are trained, equipped and ready to augment and reinforce the active component. Since 2003, 4th MAW has maintained an "operational reserve" posture that has provided Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) with a ready supply of RC units, detachments and individual augments (IAs) ISO combat operations. OIF 9.2 provided a significant milestone; 100% of 4th MAW's operational units have now mobilized and deployed in support of OCO with a high percentage of these RC Marines maintaining the same deployment-to-dwell ratio as their AC counterparts. Reserve integration has proven to be a force multiplier as RC Marines continue to volunteer for service when and where needed as a part of the total force concept. However, in order to continue the successes of the recent past, we must consider current RC manpower issues as they relate to future planning.

From 2003 to 2005, 80% of 4th MAW was mobilized in support of OCO providing critical relief to the AC. The mandatory dwell period for many of these RC units is nearing completion which will make their RC Marines eligible for a second involuntary mobilization effort if needed. Current OCO support includes a robust contingent of RC units and detachments serving in both OEF and OIF. RC Marines continue to augment and reinforce CONUS-based exercises and training such as Enhanced Mojave Viper, WTI, and JTAC evolutions on a recurring basis. Additionally, the Marine Corps Reserve Instructor Pilot (MCRIP) program under 4th MAW Training Support Group (MAWTSG) is currently providing SMCR instructor pilot support to CNATRA and the FRS as a means to mitigate AC instructor pilot shortfalls and build technical and tactical know-how within the RC in advance of next generation deliveries. Proposals are in work to add enlisted SMCR structure at the FRS as well. These initiatives are scalable and provide additional manpower during difficult transitional years and preserve supportable career paths for RC Marines in next generation aircraft. With current aircraft, equipment and training, RC Marines are postured for today's fight.

Focusing on future requirements, HQMC, Marine Forces Reserve (MFR) and 4<sup>th</sup> MAW are addressing near-, mid- and long-term challenges to reserve aviation training, readiness and recruitment/retention as it relates to the AVPLAN and OCO. During FY10 and FY11, nearly 1,500 Marines, supporting six HQ, aviation and aviation ground support (AGS) units, will be relocated due to the 2005 Base Realignment and Closure Commission (BRAC) law. Within two years, the first RC UAV squadron, VMU-4, will stand up and expand RC career opportunities. Planning has begun for the FY14 and FY16 relocation of both RC HMMs as the units and Marines transition to the MV-22.

Detailed, integrated planning for these and a host of other issues associated with RC transitions and AC support measures will sustain legacy aircraft and equipment during the AVPLAN transitional years; minimize RC time to train in next generation aircraft/equipment; mitigate the impact of dislocating RC Marines from their current drill sites/units; and ensure RC Marines and their equipment will support AC and OCO theater requirements during the out years of the AVPLAN.

The 4th MAW 2020 vision has driven reorganization and management of the enduring, operational use of reserve aviation. The strategy was created by HQMC Aviation, Reserve Affairs, MFR, and 4th MAW's working together to get to a multi-year, phased plan that positions RC aviation to:

Develop Operational Reserve Working Group (ORWG) recommendations
Develop processes and measures to retain "Next Generation" personnel
Promote reserve aviation training, readiness, and equipment commonality with the active component ISO the total force concept

Whether supporting the warfighter or providing realistic training in CONUS, reserve aviation will continue to support the AVPLAN's emerging requirements by ensuring RC units and Marines are equipped, trained, and mobilized ready to augment and reinforce.

### **Reserve Integration (cont.)**

### 4th MAWTSG AVPLAN SUPPORT

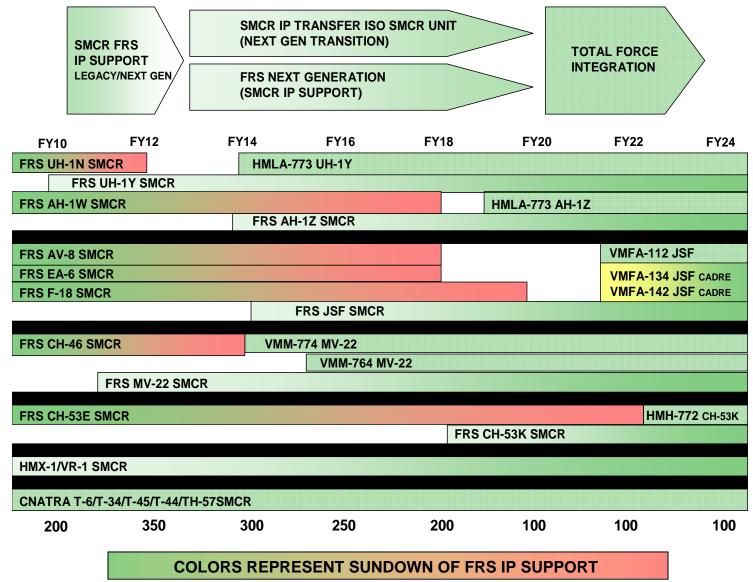


TABLE 3-7

## **Pilot Training Requirements through 2019**

### **Aviation Training System (ATS) Initiatives**

We continue to refine our comprehensive and fully integrated training continuum for all Marine Aviation platforms. Key program initiatives include standardization and evaluation for flight leadership and for T&R events across all tactical and training evolutions, to include all aircrew, maintenance and C2 personnel. In the long term, we expect higher-quality training at reduced costs through a systems approach to training with an increased reliance on high-fidelity simulators. Within each of the three active duty Air Wings, we are placing aircrew, maintenance, and C2 training detachments at all major subordinate command locations. This will facilitate the integration of tactical training across all platforms and incorporate increased simulation. The initial structure dedicated to fill core staff billets will be complete by the end of FY10. ATS continues its migration to the RC during FY10.

### **Officer Time to Train (T<sup>3</sup>)**

With increasing external demands on fleet replacement squadrons and aging aircraft, the T<sup>3</sup> for replacement pilots and aircrew has shown some change over the previous year. Table 3-8 depicts time to train from The Basic School (TBS) to the Fleet.



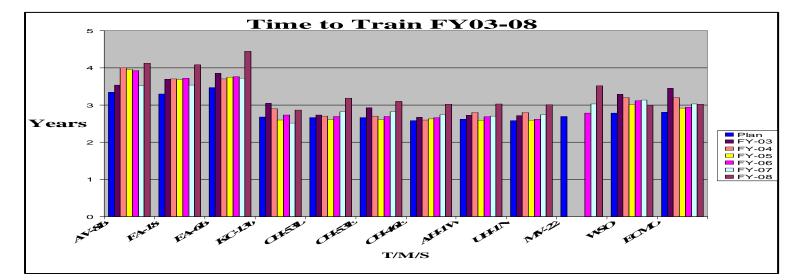


TABLE 3-8

•The CAT I initial accession and NFO numbers are derived from MPP-30 officer accession models.

•The CAT II,III, and IV numbers are derived from MMOA historical data and planned assignments.

•Tables reflect pilot training requirements published in the OPNAV Training Requirements Letter (TRL) and are subject to change as updated during Production Alignment Conferences and naval aviation enterprise direction.

•USMC inputs are submitted annually and are based on a ten-year forecast.

	MARINE AVIATION PILOT TRAINING REQUIREMENT										
FISCAL YEAR	STRIKE	MARITIME	ROTARY	TILTROTOR	TOTAL						
09	80	26	193	24	323						
10	82	26	198	36	342						
11	89	28	197	42	356						
12	90	30	186	46	352						
13	97	30	170	48	345						
14	86	34	167	64	351						
15	84	34	167	64	349						
16	70	34	167	80	351						
17	66	34	167	80	347						
18	65	34	167	80	346						
19	63	34	167	80	344						

	MARIN	<b>EAVIATION NFO</b>	<b>FRAINING REQUIR</b>	EMENT	
FISCAL YEAR	STRIKE/FIGHTER	STRIKE (ECMO)	ATDS	NAV	TOTAL
09	20	15	0	0	35
10	17	15	0	0	32
11	14	15	0	0	29
12	11	15	0	0	26
13	11	15	0	0	26
14	8	12	0	0	20
15	5	12	0	0	17
16	0	10	0	0	10
17	0	6	0	0	6
18	0	0	0	0	0
19	0	0	0	0	0

### **TacAir Aircrew Training Requirements**

MAR	MARINE AVIATION TACAIR PILOT TRAINING REQUIREMENT (PTR)											
TRAINING UNIT	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
VMFAT-101 FRS TRAINING REQ UI		10			10			10		10		
CAT I PILOT	20	19	37	37	37	39	39	40	29	20	13	
CAT II PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	13	13	13	13	9	9	10	13	13	13	13	
CAT IV PILOT	5	9	9	9	9	9	7	10	8	8	8	
CAT V CQ	5	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	3	3	3	
CAT I WSO	17	20	17	14	11	11	8	5	0	0	0	
CAT II WSO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III WSO	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	
CAT IV WSO	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	
CAT IV WSO         4         5         5         5         5         4												
VFA-106 FRS TRAINING REQUIREMENT           CAT I PILOT         9         14         15         15         11         9         0         0         0												
CAT II PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	9	9	9	9	5	4	3	0	0	0	0	
CAT IV PILOT	4	8	8	7	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	
CAT V CQ	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	
VFA-125 FRS TRAINING REQUIRE					-			, v	Ŭ	0		
CAT I PILOT	11	13					0	0	0	0	0	
CAT II PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT IV PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT V CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
F/A-18A+/C/D TO TAL REQ UIREMEN	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT I PILOT	40	46	52	52	52	50	48	40	29	20	13	
CAT II PILOT	40	40	0	0	0	0	40	40	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	22	22	22	22	14	13	13	13	13	13	13	
CAT IV PILOT	9	17	17	16	14	15	13	10	8	8	8	
CAT V CO	8	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	3	3	<u> </u>	
			5	5	5	5		0	3	3	3	
VMFAT-501 F-35B FRS TRAINING F	<u> </u>	-	-	DECUIC	-	6	1.5	1.5	21	1.4	15	
CAT I	0	0	0	BEGINS	7	9	15	17	31	45	45	
CAT II U.S.	0	BEGINS	15	18	18	20	30	37	46	46	46	
CAT II FMS	0	0	0	4	0	4	6	14	8	8	8	
CAT III	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT V (.5-1.0 UPGRD)	0	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT V (1.0-2.0 UPGRD))	0	0	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
VAQ-129/VMAQ T-4 FRS TRAINING	<u> </u>		-		-	-						
CAT I PILOT	10	6	7	7	7	6	4	3	1	0	0	
CAT II PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CAT IV PILOT	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CAT I ECMO	16	15	15	15	15	12	12	10	6	0	0	
CAT II ECMO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III ECMO	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
CAT IV ECMO	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
VMAT-203 FRS TRAINING REQ UIREMENT												
CAT I PILOT	30	30	30	31	31	21	17	10	5	0	0	
CAT II PILOT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CAT III PILOT	13	13	11	11	10	8	8	7	7	7	7	
CAT IV PILOT		12	10	10	9	7	7	6	6	6	6	
FMS	12 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

NOTE: (1) Based upon USN plan to divest itself of EA-6B FRS mission, the USMC EA-6B FRS aircrew and maintenance training plan led to VMAQT-4.

TABLE 3-10

This table reflects pilot training requirements published in the OPNAV Training Requirements Letter (TRL) including TACAIR production shortfall FY-09-11. USMC inputs are submitted annually and are based on a ten-year forecast.

## Assault Support Pilot Training Requirements

MARINE AVIATION ASSAULT SUPPORT PILOT TRAINING REQUIREMENT (PTR)											
TRAINING UNIT	<b>09</b> <sup>1</sup>	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
VMGR KC-130J TRAINING REQ UIRMENT											
CAT I	26	26	28	30	30	34	34	34	34	34	34
CAT I TRANSITION	3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CAT II	17	10	8	4	2	2	1	0	0	0	0
CAT III	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
CAT IV	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
VMMT-204 (MV-22) FRS TRAINING REC	QUIREMENT										
CAT I	24	36	42	46	48	64	64	80	80	80	80
CAT I USAF (CAT I Syllabus)	20	21	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
CAT I (Transition)	24	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	28	21	14
CAT II (Series Conversion)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT III	0	2	2	10	20	20	20	20	15	15	15
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	6	7
CAT V (FMS)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HMT-164 (CH-46E) FRS TRAINING REQ	UIREMENT	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	
CAT I	41	40	36	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT II	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT III	20	23	20	20	9	7	4	0	0	0	0
CAT IV	4	3	3	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0
FMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HMT-302 (CH-53D & CH-53E) FRS TRA	INING REQUI	REMENT									
CAT I CH-53D/E	60	60	60	60	60	65	65	65	65	65	65
CAT I (Transition)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT II (CH-53D)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
CAT II (CH-53E)	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
CAT III	30	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3-11

NOTES: (1) Numbers reflect actual FY09 production.

This table reflects pilot training requirements published in the OPNAV Training Requirements Letter (TRL). USMC inputs are submitted annually and are based on a ten-year forecast.

# Light Attack Pilot Training Requirements

	MARINE	VIATION	I LIGHT A	TTACK P	ILOT TRA	<b>INING RE</b>	QUIREMI	ENT (PTR)	)		
TRAINING UNIT	<b>09</b> <sup>1</sup>	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
HMLAT-303 (UH-1/AH-1) FRS	TRAINING REQ	UIREMEN	Г	-	-	-	-	-			
UH-1N:											
CAT I	22	22	22	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT II	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAT III	8	8	5	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UH-1Y:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
CAT I	12	17	17	31	33	35	35	35	35	35	35
CAT II (N to Y)	20	25	30	15	15	19	19	19	19	19	19
CAT II	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CAT III	8	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
AH-1W:											
CAT I	58	59	59	56	56	56	53	50	47	35	20
CAT II	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
CAT III	25	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
CAT IV	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
FMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AH-1Z:											
CAT I	0	5	8	10	10	12	15	18	21	33	48
CAT II (W to Z)	0	12	16	12	13	16	19	26	33	40	47
CAT II	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CAT III	0	0	0	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6
CAT IV	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

TABLE 3-12

NOTES: (1) Numbers reflect actual FY09 production

# Section 4 --- Marine Aviation Science and Technology Plan

Aviation Science and Technology (S&T) Strategic Guidance	4-2
Aviation S&T Relationships	4-2
Marine Corps specific Aviation Science and Technology Objectives (STOs)	4-3

### Aviation Science and Technology

Marine aviation is an integrated and essential component of the Marine Air-Ground Task Force (MAGTF), supporting and sustaining naval and joint forces throughout the range of military operations. Aviation resources must be available to the MAGTF/joint force commander regardless of the operational scenario, austerity of engagement, or level of lethality. Due to the complexity and expense normally associated with aviation combat and support systems, component

extensibility/upgradeability is key to ensure future utility regardless of the threat or operational environment.

### The Vision

Now, more than ever, as we execute the Commandant's "Vision and Strategy 2025" in complex, hybrid environments of the future, we must be well postured to remain the nation's force in readiness, regardless of the operational context. To this end, the aviation vision is for a network-enabled and digitally-interoperable expeditionary aviation combat element postured to execute responsive, persistent, lethal and adaptive full-spectrum operations as directed by the MAGTF or joint force commander.

### Aviation S&T Strategic Guidance

This chapter serves to articulate Marine Corps unique S&T needs to those agencies devoted to aviation S&T priorities. Aviation focal points include both S&T program opportunities and legacy S&T investment category priorities.

**Key Program Challenges** Major aviation program areas with opportunity for high-payoff S&T investments are:

- (1) Heavy Lift Replacement (HLR)
- (2) Electronic warfare (EW)
- (3) Data links and Information/Capability Management Networks
- (4) Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) and associated payloads

**Legacy (Rotorcraft) Investment Category Priorities** These are prioritized categories in terms of current aviation-related S&T technology modernization/transition/insertion as well as future aviation programs.

(1) **Survivability/Safety:** Improvement in the ability to avoid detection, tracking and engagement in a complex threat environment and survive hit/crash.

(2) **Battlefield situational awareness:** Improvement in the ability to know and comprehend the location, intent, and actions of blue/red forces, non-combatants, environment condition, terrain, and obstacles in the area of operational responsibility. This includes increased situational awareness for embarked Marines while maneuvering.

(3) **Lethality:** Improvement in the ability to precisely deliver a spectrum of intended effects (lethal or non-lethal).

(4) **Battle Command:** Improvement in the ability of the commander to decide on a course of action and execute command measured in response time.

(5) **Affordability:** Reduction in development, acquisition, operating and support cost while maintaining or increasing capability.

(6) **Supportability/Maintainability:** Improvement in reliability, availability and maintainability.

(7) **Training:** The efficiency with which commanders/staff, pilots, operators and maintainers are initially and continuously trained to proficiency.

(8) **Footprint:** Reduction in the weight and volume of the personnel, materiel, equipment and supplies that support an aerial system and must be moved.

(9) **Deployability:** Reduction in the time, effort, and support systems to prepare, transport, and restore a force capability.

(10) **Mobility:** The ability to responsively maneuver and transport troops, supplies and equipment on the battlefield in complex terrains/sea states.

### Aviation S&T Relationships

Relationships with the below-listed agencies are essential for the Marine Corps S&T IPT to drive adequate aviation leverages, share unique leverage opportunities, and ensure an overall, balanced Marine Corps aviation S&T investment. *Naval Aviation Enterprise (NAE).* The leadership of the NAE publishes a biennial S&T Plan and its own science and technology objectives (STOs) to provide guidance to the NAE. Marine Corps aviation is dependent upon the NAE for much of its S&T investment and coordinates as appropriate for development efforts of mutual Navy and Marine Corps benefit.

*Office of Naval Research (ONR) and the Naval Research Laboratory (NRL).* Achieved primarily via the Marine Corps S&T IPT, but also through a direct relationship with ONR and NRL.

*Air Force Research Lab (AFRL) and Army Research Lab (ARL).* Key S&T partners providing insight into cross service opportunities for collaboration across a wide variety of platforms, programs, and interests.

*Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA).* Provides cutting-edge research applicable to all of DOD with potentially large payoffs for Marine aviation.

*Army Research, Development and Engineering Command (ARMDEC).* Responsible, by charter, for rotorcraft S&T. This is a key relationship as rotorcraft S&T investment has been minimal for over a decade.

### Marine Corps-specific aviation STOs:

### AVN STO 1: Collaborative networking

Develop technologies that facilitate and provide for a network-enabled and digitally- interoperable expeditionary aviation combat element postured to execute responsive, persistent, lethal and adaptive fullspectrum operations.



### AVN STO 2: Advanced Electronic Warfare (EW) systems

Develop technologies that are compatible with Marine Corps follow-on electronic attack (EA) platforms as the platform requirements are refined. Develop multi-function, transceiver arrays that enable future EW as well as provides adequate bandwidth, SIGINT and ISR and Next Generation Jammer technologies. Software Reprogrammable Payload (SRP) is a single common payload module that is flexible and reconfigurable to support simultaneous missions and applications making maximum use of available bandwidth and ensuring interoperability within joint standards and protocols providing commonality across platforms. Collaborative Online Reconnaissance Provider Operationally Responsive Attack Link (CORPORAL) is a Joint Capabilities Technology Demonstration (JCTD) that provides "on-demand" collaborative situational awareness (NTISR) & kinetic and non-kinetic fires to the small unit's target area of interest. It consists of plug-and-play, software reprogrammable, scalable, IP-based, and open-architecture non-kinetic fires solutions and will outpace traditional point solutions, accommodate existing legacy systems, and provide a bridge to future operational systems, enabling machine-tomachine collaboration and coordination.

### AVN STO 3: Sand- and dust-penetrating radar, providing precision (landing quality) navigation video in brownout, whiteout and dust-out visibility conditions

Develop technologies that enable passive obstacle detection at range (e.g., uncharted wires/cables) and enables precision support of distributed operations in unprepared landing zones for current rotary wing and tilt rotor aircraft, as well as supporting technology transition into future UAS. Develop complementary technologies to precision quality navigation in brown-out/dust-out that enables precise, landing quality, non-visual air and groundspeed reference.



#### AVN STO 4: Command and Control (C2) data fusion and networking

Develop technologies to support data fusion to improve sensor tracking of tactical aircraft and UASs as well as the fusing of data from the various ground and intelligence system employed by the MAGTF. The most significant challenge for aviation C2 is data fusion. The requirement statement in the CAC2S CPD describes data fusion as fusing data from real time sensors/ near real time TADILs and non-real time data components to deliver an adaptive situational display. Develop a robust data network established with common databases that push near-real time updates to C2 operators and aircraft. Overcome security and IA requirements with multiple data standards and security levels. Develop a single system that can interface with both current ground C2 and intelligence systems and has communication channels with adequate capacity to transmit and receive terabytes worth of data.

#### AVN STO 5: Standardized force tracking system

Develop technologies that provide 100% assured, covert, real-time identification of friendly forces for fratricide avoidance as well as battlefield coordination, maneuver deconfliction, command SA, future re-supply/CASEVAC etc during future distributed operations. Incorporate tracking technologies applicable to red-force/HVT (classified).

#### AVN STO 6: Group 4 (Tier III) Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)

Develop an expeditionary, all-weather, high endurance, multi-mission UAS capable of operating from austere locations and providing networked, interoperable systems to enhance the MAGTF and joint force commander's battle-space awareness. Further refinement and development of Unmanned System Interoperability Profiles (USIP) standards for aircraft configuration, payload interfaces, data transmission, and UAS control will enable seamless integration between manned/unmanned systems and command and control networks. Advancements in standard interfaces will allow for interchangeable, mission-tailored payloads such as electro-optical/infrared; electronic warfare; signals intelligence; synthetic aperture radars; communications relay; laser designators; wide area scan; ground moving target indicators; and network enablers.

### AVN STO 7: Advanced multi-function EW transceiver

Leverage next generation jammer (NGJ) technologies to develop capabilities compatible with Marine Corps follow-on EW concepts (e.g., system-of-systems distributed EW, including low observable systems) as the system requirements are refined. Multi-function transceiver arrays potentially enables future EW as well as increasing bandwidth access, SIGINT and ISR capabilities.

#### AVN STO 8: Ground-based C2 and surveillance systems

The concept of active aperture array is critically dependent on the availability of compact and minimum weight, low consumption and high reliability transmit/receive (T/R) modules. Develop technologies that provide the thermal margins required to meet mission radar performance for the T/R modules using of state of the art, air-cooled technology. Develop manufacturing techniques that can produce high quality, microminiature RF circuits (T/R modules) that are not susceptible to stress and cracking during production. Develop technologies that support the calibration of an ambient air-cooled active electronically scanned array (AESA).

# AVN STO 9: Advanced laser systems suitable for countermeasure, sensor, and attack applications

Develop laser enabling technologies including multi-scan mirrors; high power/high efficiency optical amplifiers and switches; dual/multi band laser systems; lightweight open and closed-loop IRCM systems; and high duty cycle systems. Resulting technologies must be applicable to both rotary and fixed wing air vehicles and provide exceptional reliability. Systems developed should interoperate with existing air-vehicle subsystems with minimal integration effort and provide countermeasure, sensor and attack capabilities.

### AVN STO 10: Scalable, light weight, interference cancellation system and adaptive/cognitive radio technologies for both co-situated RF emitters and RF saturated environments to eliminate VHF, UHF, SATCOM RF interference between multiple radio and electronic attack systems.

Develop low-cost interference cancellation technologies and adaptive/cognitive radio systems to enable assured communications and information distribution for emerging platforms and systems as well as technology transition for legacy platforms that suffer communications degradation with multiple communications systems or jamming.

#### **AVN STO 11: Net-enabled weapons**

Develop technologies that enable aviation ordnance to rapidly join the battlefield network in order to allow terminal control, ISR, and bomb damage assessment (BDA). Additionally, develop small form factor jammers (e.g. dligital RF Memory (DRFM) systems) capable of being utilized in ordnance, artillery, or expendables.

### AVN STO 12: Cargo UAS

Develop advanced UAS vertical lift technologies in order to provide force sustainment to multiple company-level operations over a widely dispersed area. Explore autonomous and semi-autonomous line of sight (LOS) and beyond line of sight (BLOS) UAS control in remote deployed environments to facilitate navigation and cargo delivery during 24/7 operations. Cargo UAS platforms are required to operate at high density altitudes, delivering multiple in-stride cargo drops, over round-trip distances with a threshold of 150 nautical miles and an objective of 900 nautical miles, reducing the number of ground transport-delivered items.

#### AVN STO 13: UAS Universal Ground Control Station (UGCS)

Develop UAS Universal Ground Control Station (UGCS) with Type I encrypted Tactical Common Digital Link (TCDL) capable of controlling USMC and Joint UAS Family of Systems. Advancement in UGCS interoperability enables ground control of current and future UAS platforms to provide increased operational capability and scalable UAS options to the war fighter. It will also facilitate the rapid development and acquisition of system compatible UAS platforms.

#### AVN STO 14: Active kinetic and non-kinetic aircraft self-protection

Develop technologies such as high energy liquid and fiber laser systems and continued investment in technologies which enabled systems such as Tactical Aircraft Directable Infrared Countermeasures (DIRCM). Develop technologies that enable "unlimited magazine" self-protect capabilities against both IR SAMs and RPGs while reducing requirement for magazine (e.g., flares). Additionally, investigate Electromagnetic Pulse (EMP) and High Power Radio Frequency (HPRF) technologies development for both offensive and defensive lethal and non-lethal effects.

# AVN STO 15: Radio Frequency (RF) countermeasure, decoy, and expendables systems

Develop technologies related to RF countermeasures applicable to fixed and rotary wing aircraft. Systems include towed decoys, released/launched decoys, RF jamming systems, and RF expendables. Develop both active and passive RF systems that contribute to, and collaborate with, the EW system-of-systems construct in an EW battle-managed environment as well as provide offensive RF capabilities. Develop technologies that assure that RF systems can interoperate with "blue" force systems in all domains and environments.

# AVN STO 16: Advanced rotor/prop technologies for performance across wider envelope

Develop advanced technologies for rotors/props as components of assault support propulsion as well as tactical UAVs. As rotorcraft/helicopters (MV-22/VUAV) requirements grow in terms of hover load and harsh environments (heat/dust/high altitude), as well as top-end speed, advanced rotor performance enhancement (dynamic blade shaping) will garner performance as well as efficiency (fuel/load savings). Develop V-22 capability enhancements to sustain performance KPPs and improve high altitude operations. V-22 design is based on tropical day at 3000 ft/91.5° F. OEF and other potential deployment locations require lift well beyond this ambient pressure/temperature. Develop technology that can increase vertical lift by at least 2000 lbs, increase operational radius by at least 40 nm, and preserve 10,000 lb load KPP.

# AVN STO 17: Small form factor, lightweight expeditionary ordnance for fixed and rotary wing aircraft

Develop technology supporting a family of small, lightweight expeditionary ordnance for both fixed and rotary wing aircraft. Given the logistic challenges of transporting aviation ordnance to expeditionary forward operating bases (FOBs), as seen in Iraq and Afghanistan, we need small, lightweight ordnance that can be transported overland or by aircraft (e.g. KC-130) to austere sites and then loaded quickly and easily by minimal personnel. Small form factor ordnance, on the order of 50-250 lbs explosive equivalent, will further increase number of weapons fixed and rotary wing aircraft can deliver during a single sortie while both scaling effects and minimizing collateral damage. Develop technologies that can enable basic ordnance to have a variety of fusing, guidance and propelling packages thereby increasing functionality of this family of ordnance.

### AVN STO 18: Low collateral damage/low energetic weapons

Develop technology supporting a family of low collateral damage/low energetic weapons. Existing methods of obtaining low collateral damage munitions include reducing the amount of explosive filler of existing weapons. Develop technologies to improve accuracy thereby reducing the risk of collateral damage when an appropriate lethality warhead and fuse are applied. Develop technologies that ensure weapon fusing and weapon yield is electable from within the cockpit.

#### AVN STO 19: Cost effective mass memory (terabytes)

Develop improvements for digital map and other avionics systems capable of higher speed data transfer, as well as sensor data/information storage, retrieval, and dissemination compatible with airborne and shipboard environmental conditions. Develop technologies that enable autonomous operations with comprehensive information onboard. Information storage onboard autonomous platforms reduce the risk in distributed and netcentric operations against an EW-capable adversary where link information is potentially denied.

#### AVN STO 20: Distributed networking of aviation simulators.

Develop simulators and technologies to enable aviation Marines to train the way they fight. This includes engaging the senses in realistic, challenging, and rapidly reconfigurable scenarios which allows scenario-based training and mission rehearsal. The goal is to optimize the application of simulation training across the live/virtual/constructive (LVC) training construct throughout Marine aviation.

# AVN STO 21: Multi-function, low-drag VHF, UHF, and SATCOM (broadband) antenna

Develop technologies that enable reduced airframe antennae and reduced airframe signature, including conformal arrays and active elements, as communications and data link requirements grow, while allowing communications growth without additional apertures.

#### AVN STO 22: Composite materials in expeditionary environments

Develop technologies for health monitoring of composite structures enabling "condition based maintenance" and "predictive failure" of composite structures on aircraft in order to reduce time in depot-level maintenance facilities as well as reducing NDI inspections. The increased use of composite structures requires an enhanced capability to rapidly make repairs to these structures in all environmental conditions (heat, cold, sand, humid, etc.) requires the development.

#### AVN STO 23: Lightweight De-ice/Anti-ice capability for aircraft

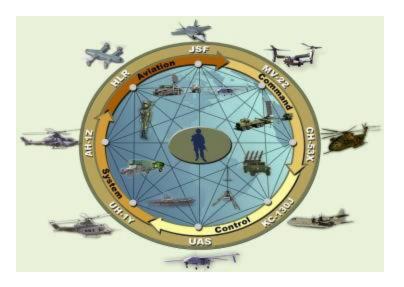
Develop technologies to provide a lightweight all de-ice/anti-ice capability for both rotor blades and fuselage that reduces both weight and electrical power requirements. Current de-ice/anti-ice capabilities are heavy due to power requirements for heating and wiring.

#### AVN STO 24: Variable-speed air refueling drogue

Develop technologies that enable refueling drogues to refuel fast tactical aircraft as well as slower rotorcraft.

# Section 5 --- Marine Air Command & Control System (MACCS) Plan

Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS)	5-2
MACCS Transformation	5-3
Aviation Command and Control (C2) Family of Systems	5-3
Future MACCS Systems	5-5
Legacy Aviation C2 Systems	5-6
Aviation C2 Plan	5-7
Marine Tactical Air Command Squadron (MTACS) Plan	5-8
Marine Air Support Squadron (MASS) Plan	5-9
Marine Air Control Squadron (MACS) TAOC Plan	5-10
Marine Air Control Squadron (MACS) ATC Plan	5-11
Low Altitude Air Defense (LAAD) Battalion Plan	5-12



## Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS)

The Marine Air Command and Control System provides the ACE commander with the agencies necessary to exercise command and control (C2) of aviation and air defense assets supporting MAGTF, naval, and joint operations. These agencies provide the ACE commander with the ability to execute the six functions of Marine aviation.

As one of Marine aviation's expeditionary enablers, the MACCS is rapidly deployable and scalable, ready for MAGTFs of any size and mission, from Special Purpose MAGTFs and MEUs to MEF-size major combat operations. To meet the challenges of the future, Marine aviation is pursuing aggressively enhanced capabilities of data fusion; improved modularity and mobility; and increased situational awareness. Central to our improvement efforts is enhancing the ability of the commander to make rapid and informed decisions using decision support tools and intuitive situational displays.

One of Marine aviation's highest priorities is the transformation of our C2 systems to ensure the MACCS prepares for emerging operational environments while continuing to support current operations. Success in the future fight requires capability increases in the following areas:

**Deployability** – Employ reduced operations and logistics footprint, improved modularity and commonality of equipment with a focus on EMW.

**Flexibility** – Distribute, via multi-function nodes, MACCS functions across the network; decentralize operations empowered by shared battlespace awareness; integrate open architecture suites with new technology and adapt to future environments.

Integration – Migrate to MAGTF C2.

**Manpower and Training** – Shift from highly-focused, single function specialties into broader skill areas.

**Adaptability** – Operate afloat, ashore, and airborne, and during transitions.

**Data Fusion** – Fuse common, real-time, non-real-time, and near-real-time data from sensors, weapon systems, and C2 systems into a single display.

### Focus on Aviation Command

All future enhancements to the MACCS will focus on the "command" aspect of aviation C2. By leveraging technological advancements and innovation to increase our aviation C2 capability, we ensure that the tactical air commander can execute effectively his battle command and battle management functions in support of the MAGTF commander.

### **MACCS Transformation**

MACCS transformation is focused on providing the aviation combat element commander with the most capable, effective and responsive C2 capability that technology, resources and personnel can provide. MACCS transformation will focus on three fundamentals: 1) expeditionary multi-function C2 nodes; 2) seamless MAGTF and joint force integration; and 3) full-spectrum warfare effectiveness. We will continue to assess our MACCS agencies for transformation to multi-mission operation centers to meet the Commandant's *Vision and Strategy 2025*.

### Aviation C2 Family of Systems (FoS)

The AC2 FoS is a set of related, scalable, modular systems which the ACE can arrange or interconnect in various configurations to provide different capabilities. The mix of systems can be tailored to provide desired capabilities, dependent on the situation or mission assigned. The AC2 FoS is designed to:

- Be expeditionary and joint
- Operate in a distributed and network centric manner

- Fuse non-, near-, and real-time C2, intelligence, sensor and weapons information, and data to achieve shared awareness across the C2 network. It will attain rapid decision superiority enabling massed effects across the battlespace. The key characteristics of the AC2 FoS include:

**Expeditionary** - Highly mobile and transportable to support distributed forces, and routinely seabased to defeat enemy anti-access and area denial.

**Scalable** - Modular and task-organized to provide various functions dependent on critical mission requirements across the spectrum of military operations.

**Multi-mission** - Mission-tailored, operational centers toperform multiple AC2 functions, change functions performed over time, provide task-organized components of all AC2 functions concurrently, and enable the distribution and phasing of control functions across the battlespace. **Data & Software Fusion -** Fuse data from various sensors and C2 systems to provide an integrated tactical display. Real-, near-, and non-real-time data will be available throughout the AC2 FoS and shared with other C2, weapon, and sensors systems throughout the battlespace. The system will provide enhanced battlefield awareness and significantly reduced decision making time for commanders. The integrated tactical display will be augmented with an integrated software application capability enhancing command and control of MAGTF aviation assets.

**Redundant & Survivable -** The AC2 FoS will be available continuously for the AC2 system, including sensors, communications, and networks. The increased speed and tempo of future operations demands a system that provides the ACE commander the ability to manage air assets uninterrupted, even if the system is degraded or damaged.

**Evolving Digital ACE - Digital & Voice Communications -** The AC2 FoS will be capable of communicating digitally; this capability will ultimately extend to all Marine aircraft platforms, as well as to the extensions of the AC2; e.g., Tactical Air Control Parties (TACPs). The Aviation C2 FoS will digitally receive, process and display requests; select the aviation asset(s) available to meet the request; and digitally transmit the mission data back to the requestor and the responding platform once assigned.

The AC2 FoS must have the ability to receive and transmit data with all MAGTF aircraft. By 2020, all units requesting immediate support from Marine aviation - whether requesting CAS, assault support, or any other immediate aviation mission - will be equipped with both the communication means and C2 application capabilities to send their immediate mission requests via digital data, augmented by voice if needed, to the AC2 FoS. All Marine aircraft will have both the communications means and C2 application capabilities to exchange secure digital data information, augmented by voice:

- Between aircraft on a common mission (peer-to-peer data exchange)
- Between aircraft and the AC2 FoS (parent-to-child/child-to-parent data exchange)

- Between aircraft and all of those requestors who had an aviation mission assigned to them by the AC2 FoS (cross-peer data exchange)

## Aviation C2 Family of Systems (FoS) Continued

**Evolving Digital ACE - Digital & Voice Communications (continued) -**Digital data should be available to troop commanders and mission commanders embarked in assault support aircraft. Key to this effort will be to adjust Marine Corps C4I policies to mandate adherence to DISA-mandated NCID T-300 Quality of Service standards for communications.

**Joint** – Systems will be compatible and interoperable with other services' C2 systems and compliant with all joint mandates and standards, in accordance with CJCSM 3170.01F.

**Network Centric** - Enable information superiority resulting in an increase in available combat power through the attributes gained by networking of sensors, decision makers, and shooters to achieve shared awareness, increased speed of command, higher tempo operations, greater lethality, increased survivability, and self-synchronization.

Adaptive & Continually Enhanced – We will meet the challenges of new operational environments and emerging joint concepts, relentlessly improving to outpace enemy capabilities through a spiral process of innovation within a culture of continuous transformation. The key attribute of the AC2 FoS will be the common, open C2 and sensor architecture that facilitates continued adaptation and improvement.

**Sensor Network Capable -** The AC2 FoS will be capable of participating in all joint sensor networks for sharing information in a real and near-real time basis. This capability will be essential to ensure that the Marine Corps is a contributor to the Integrated Air and Missile Defense (IAMD) operating concept.

**Netted Sensors/Sensor-to-Shooter** - The AC2 FoS will provide sensor-to-shooter capability, allowing for rapid response against fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft, UASs, tactical ballistic missiles (TBMs) and cruise missile attacks. The networked sensors and sensor-to-shooter capabilities will enable emerging joint concepts, such as integrated fire control (IFC) and engage on remote (EOR). AC2 will contribute to strike operations by providing greater operational reach inland and expanding the netted sensor network of radars.

### **Future MACCS Systems**

**Common Aviation Command and Control System (CAC2S):** The CAC2S is the command and control component of the aviation C2 family of systems. The CAC2S capability will fuse real-time, non-real time, and near-real time data from sensors, weapon systems, and C2 systems into a single integrated display. CAC2S replaces six disparate legacy platforms and provides an expeditionary and common joint air C2 capability for Marine aviation, employable from the sea base, shore, or air node. It will provide aviation command post, air defense, air operations, and air traffic control capabilities.

The introduction of CAC2S provides an opportunity to leverage technological advancements and increase aviation command capability in order to ensure that future tactical air commanders have the necessary tools and knowledge to employ Marine aviation in support of the MAGTF commander and joint force commander. The Deputy Commandant for Aviation is challenging the aviation community to expand capabilities that have been historically centered on platforms and systems.

**Ground/Air Task Oriented Radar (G/ATOR):** The G/ATOR system is a 3D short/medium range radar designed to detect low observable/ low radar cross section (LO/LRCS) targets such as cruise missiles, UAS, air breathing targets (ABTs), rockets, mortars, and artillery shells.

**Composite Tracking Network (CTN)**: The CTN system is comprised of commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) and non-development item (NDI) subsystems adapted from the USN Cooperative Engagement Capability (CEC). The CTN system will interface with C2 systems and sensors to provide the MAGTF and joint task force commanders a ground-based sensor netting solution that correlates sensor measurement data (target velocity and position) from local and remote radars into the CEC network. This data effectively will increase situational awareness by providing accurate, composite, real-time surveillance tracks to support Sea Shield and Naval Integrated Fire Control-Counter Air. **JICO Support System (JSS):** The Joint Interface Control Officer (JICO) Support System (JSS) is an emerging, automated, network-centric JICO tool set which supports the planning, management, and execution of the Multi-Tactical Data Link (TDL) Network (MTN). This in turn provides data for the development of the common tactical picture and common operational picture, and enhances the joint force commander's battlespace awareness.

## Legacy Aviation C2 Systems

Current systems provide an essential bridge capability until the next generation of Aviation C2 systems is fielded:

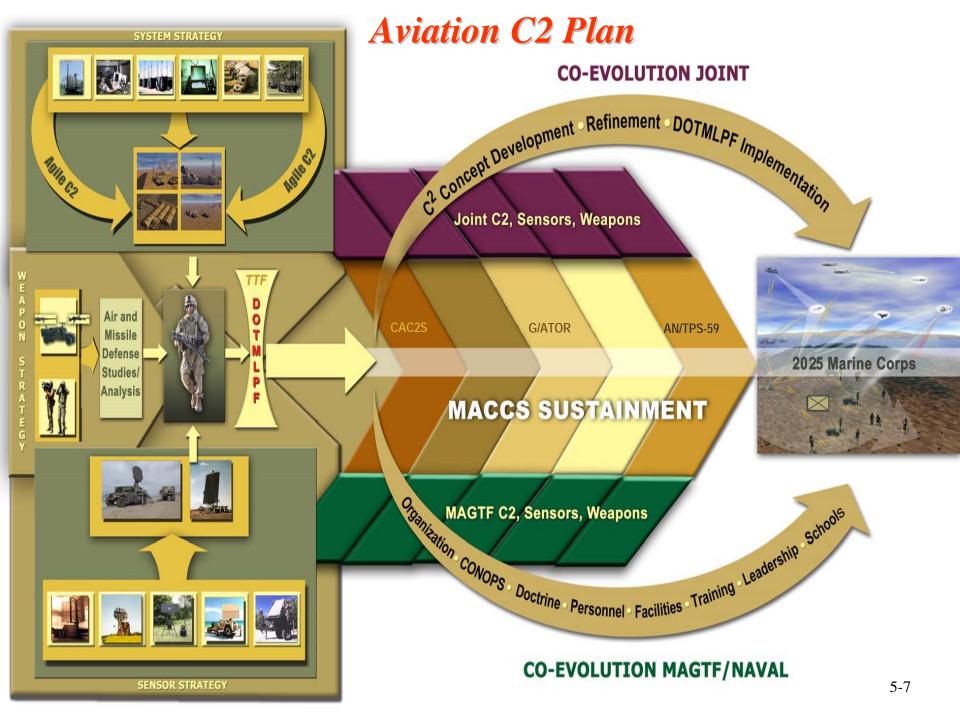
Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS) Sustainment: MACCS legacy systems are providing air command and control in support of current operations. Legacy sustainment is required to keep our existing force operating until our future systems are fielded. MACCS legacy systems, annotated in the glossary, will be modernized through sustainment until replaced by CAC2S.

**AN/UYQ-3B, DASC (A):** AN/UYQ-3B systems are being phased out of active duty MASS units due to limited interoperability with the KC-130J. MACG-48 will retain an airborne DASC capability through 2014. Future increments of CAC2S will include an airborne C2 capability.

**AN/TPS-59:** The AN/TPS-59 is a proven, fielded system and is the MAGTF's only long-range surveillance radar. On 27 Feb 2009 OSD AT&L signed an ADM that stated the USMC strategy to conduct a TPS-59 Product Improvement Program (PIP) and USAF 3DELRR program will merge into a single material solution in the future, but that the sustainment of the legacy TPS-59 is a requirement, including a unique capability of tracking and calculating launch and impact points of theater ballistic missiles. The sustainment of the current AN/TPS-59 radar system will continue to address diminishing manufacturing resources and obsolescence through a strategy of product improvements. Scheduled product improvements include technology upgrades, component downsizing and expeditionary mobility modifications. The planned OSD merger of 3DELRR and TPS-59 PIP strategy is designed to provide the future long-range surveillance capability for the MAGTF.

**Ground Based Air Defense (GBAD):** Modernization of LAAD equipment is planned on the replacement of the Remote Terminal Unit with an enhanced laptop and replacing Ground Based Data Link – Extended (GBDL-E) with Joint Range Extension Application Protocol (JREAP) to interface with CAC2S. The Ground-Based Air Defense Initial Capabilities document was signed on 13 May 2009, and provides recommended materiel and non-materiel solutions for the replacement of Stinger. Marine Corps Systems Command is currently conducting an analysis of alternatives to determine the recommended solution to mitigate the capability gap versus low observable/low radar cross section threats.

Marine Air Traffic Control and Landing System (MATCALS)/Air Traffic Navigation Integration and Coordination System (ATNAVICS): MATCALS is a family of systems providing all-weather Air Traffic Control (ATC) services for expeditionary operations ashore. ATNAVICS, an interim system, is being procured to replace current MATCALS precision approach and airport surveillance radar sensors and C2 subsystems. ATNAVICS is scalable and HMMWV-transportable, and requires substantially less airlift (versus MATCALS systems) for intra-theater movement. A select number of MATCALS ASR and C2-like sub-systems will be maintained until those ATC functions can be migrated to G/ATOR and CAC2S.



## MARINE TACTICAL AIR COMMAND SQUADRON (MTACS) PLAN

### CURRENT FORCE: X4 - CDLS,CIS,CDS,TBMCS CTT,JTIDS,SHELTER SUITE

FORCEGOAL: 4 CAC2S (TACC)\*

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15		FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
													1234
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIPMENT												
MACG-18 FUT													
MTACS-18	MRQ-12							C	AC2	S (CS)			
	COC V2							C.	AC2S	S PDS			
	CAC2S SDS												
MACG-28 CP													
MTACS-28	MRQ-12						CAC2S	(CS)					
	COC V2						CAC2S P	DS 🛛					
	CAC2S SDS												
MACG-38 MIR													
MTACS-38	MRQ-12							CAC2S (	CS)				
	COC V2						C	AC2S P	DS				
	CAC2S SDS												
MACG-48 ILL													
MTACS-48	MRQ-12									CAC2S (	CS)		
	COC V2								C	CAC2S PI	<mark>DS</mark>		
	CAC2S SDS												

MRQ-12 RECIEVES ECP-20 WITH DSAN FY 10 COC CAPSET VII FIELDED END FY10-11 CAC2S ECP INSTALL TO COC/MRQ-12 BASELINE \* INCLUDES ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TO FULFILL TACC REQUIREMENT

GENERAL NOTE: TRANSITION PLAN AS DEPICTED IS NOTIONAL PENDING ANALYSIS OF OPFOR OPTEMPO AT SYSTEM PRODUCTION TIME

## MARINE AIR SUPPORT SQUADRON (MASS) PLAN

**<u>CURRENT FORCE</u>**: X4 - CIS, CDS, DASC (AS)

(AS)

FORCEGOAL: 11 CAC2S\*

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIPMENT											
MACG-18 FUT												
MASS-2	MRQ-12*				CAC2S (C	S)						
	COC**	<mark>v4</mark>	v3									
	CAC2S PDS											
	CAC2S SDS											
MACG-28 CP												
MASS-1	MRQ-12			C.	AC2S (CS)							
	COC		<mark>v4</mark> v3									
	CAC2S PDS											
	CAC2S SDS											
MACG-38 MIR												
MASS-3	MRQ-12			C.	AC2S (CS)							
	COC		v4 v3									
	CAC2S PDS											
	CAC2S SDS											
MACG-48 ILL												
MASS-6A MA	MRQ-12				CAC2S (C	<mark>S)</mark>						
	CAC2S PDS											
	CAC2S SDS											
MASS-6B MIR	MRQ-12				CAC2S	(CS)						
	CAC2S PDS											
	CAC2S SDS											
	AN/UYQ-3B											

\* MRQ-12 ECP 20 INSTALL FY10 TRANSITION TO CAC2S CS FY11

\*\* COC ADVANCED FIELDING: V4(x2) FY09-10 V3(X1) FY10

GENERAL NOTE: TRANSITION PLAN AS DEPICTED IS NOTIONAL PENDING ANALYSIS OF OPFOR OPTEMPO AT SYSTEM PRODUCTION TIME

## MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON (MACS) TAOC PLAN

### CURRENT FORCE X5 - TAOM, SAAWF, ADCP, CTT, FORCE GOAL: 13 CAC2S, 32 G/ATOR

JTIDS, BLOS G/W, TIU, MCIU

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1234								4 1 2 3 4	1234	1234
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIPMENT											
MACG-18 FUT												
MACS-4	TPS-59						S	USTAINM	IENT	•		
	TPS-63 / GATOR									GATO	R	
	CTN											
	MTAOM							C	AC2S (SD	S)		
	TAOM / ADCP						C2S (PDS)	CA	AC2S (SD	S)		
	MRQ-12					CAC2S	(CS)					
MACG-28 CP												
MACS-2	TPS-59						S	<b>USTAINN</b>	1ENT			
	TPS-63 / GATOR									GATOR		
	CTN											
	MTAOM											
	TAOM / ADCP					C2S (PDS)	CA	AC2S (SDS	S)			
	MRQ-12				CAC2S	(CS)						
MACG-38 MIR												
MACS-1 YU	TPS-59						S	USTAINM	1ENT			
	TPS-63 / GATOR									GATOR		
	CTN											
	MTAOM									-		
	TAOM / ADCP						S (PDS)	CAC	2S (SDS)			
	MRQ-12					CAC2S (CS	<mark>S)</mark>					
MACG-48 ILL												
MACS-23 AUR	TPS-59						S	USTAINN	<u>IENT</u>			
	TPS-63 / GATOR									GATOR		
	CTN											
	MTAOM								-			
	TAOM / ADCP						CAC2S (	PDS)	CAC2	S (SDS)		
	MRQ-12					CA	C2S (CS)					
MACS-24 DMN	TPS-59						S	USTAINN	<u>IENT</u>			
	TPS-63 / GATOR									GATOR		
	CTN											
	MTAOM											
	TAOM / ADCP						CAC2S (	PDS)	CAC2S	S (SDS)		
	MRQ-12					CA	C2S (CS)					

TPS-59: THE CURRENT 59 RADAR WILL BE SUSTAINED THROUGH PRODUDCT IMPROVEMENTS

TPS-63/GATOR: THE TPS-63 RADAR WILL BE REPLACED BY THE GATOR DURING INCREMENT 1

CTN: CTN WILL FIELD THE INITIAL 10 SYSTEMS WITH A RADAR ONLY INTERFACE IN FY10-11. THE C2 INTERFACE WILL FOLLOW IN FY12

MTAOM: WILL REPLACE SOME TAOM AND ADCP UNTIL FULL CAC2S INC 1, PHAES 2 CAPABILITY IS REALIZED IN FY17

TAOM/ADCP: WILL BE REPLACED BY CAC2S INC 1, PHASE 2

MRQ-12: FIELDED TO PROVIDE VOICE COMM FOR THE MTAOM AND WILL BE UPGRADED TO CAC2S DURING INC 1 PHASE 1

# MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON (MACS) ATC PLAN

	CURRENT FOR				FORCE GOAL: 11CAC2S, 11G/ATOR,							
		TP S-73, 7	TP N-22				_		11 A T	NAVICS, 11	ΓACAN	
		F Y09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIP MENT											
MACG-18 FUT												
MACS-4	TP S-73	T	V					G		V		
	TP N-22	T	V									
	TACAN											
	TSQ-131	T	V									
MACG-28 CP												
MACS-2	TP S-73			V				G		V		
	TP N-22			V								
	TACAN											
	TSQ-131			V								
MACG-38 MIR												
MACS-1	TP S-73			V				G		V		
	TP N-22			V				-				
	TACAN											
	TSQ-131			V								
MACG-48 ILL												
MACS-24	TP S-73	V						G		V		
	TP N-22	V										
	TACAN											
	TSQ-131	V										

T = ATNAVICS TRANSITION BEGINS

G= G/ATOR TRANSITION BEGINS

 $V=\ TRANSITION\ COMP\,LETE$ 

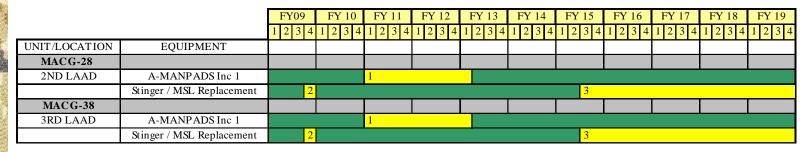
CTN IS INCLUDED IN THE CAC2S TRANSITION \*CAC2S NODE IS 1P ROCESSING DISP LAY SUB-SYSTEM (PDS) (MAGTF COC), 1SENSOR/DATA SUB-SYSTEM (SDS), AND 1COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (CS)

## LOW ALTITUDE AIR DEFENSE (LAAD) BATTALION PLAN

#### CURRENT FORCE:

2ND LAAD BN 3RD LAAD BN **FORCEGOAL:** 143 A-MANPADS Fire Unit Vehicles

38 A-MANPADS Section Leader Vehicles



NOTE 1: A-MANPADS INCREMENT 1 VEHICLES WILL BE FIELDED SIMULTANEOUSLY TO BOTH UNITS. NOTE 2: THE ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES FOR THE STINGER MISSILE REPLACEMENT WILL BE COMPLETED DURING 4TH QTR FY09. NOTE 3: IOC FOR THE STINGER MISSILE REPLACEMENT IS ESTIMATED TO OCCUR ON OR ABOUT THE 3RD QTR FY15.

# Section 6 --- Marine Rotary Wing/Tiltrotor Aviation Plan

Marine Rotary Wing/Tiltrotor Plan	6-2
Marine Medium Helicopter (HMM/VMM) Plan	6-3
Marine Heavy Helicopter (HMH) Plan	6-7
Marine Light Attack Helicopter (HMLA) Plan	6-11
Marine Helicopter Squadron One (HMX-1) Plan	6-15
Marine Search and Rescue (SAR) Plan	6-17

6-1

### Marine Rotary Wing/Tiltrotor Aviation Plan

### **Missions**

### **MARINE MEDIUM HELICOPTER SQUADRON** (HMM): Support the MAGTF commander by providing assault support transport of combat troops, supplies and equipment, day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

**MARINE MEDIUM TILTROTOR SQUADRON** (VMM): Support the MAGTF commander by providing assault support transport of combat troops, supplies and equipment, day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

MARINE HEAVY HELICOPTER SQUADRON (HMH): Support the MAGTF commander by providing assault support transport of heavy weapons, equipment and supplies, day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

### MARINE LIGHT ATTACK HELICOPTER SQUADRON (HMLA):

Support the MAGTF commander by providing offensive air support, utility support, armed escort and airborne supporting arms coordination, day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

# New Aircraft Test and Evaluation Updates MV-22:

<u>DEVELOPMENTAL TEST</u>: Ongoing DT efforts include those for fleet sustainment, new capabilities, and envelope expansion for high altitude and defensive manuevering.

<u>OPERATIONAL TEST/OPEVAL</u>: COA development underway to determine primary location for VMX-22 after FY10. Continued integrated test for high altitude tactics, techniques and procedures (TTP), Interim Weapons System (IWS) integration and shipboard interoperability.

### VXX:

RMD-802 terminated the VH-71 program and funded VXX program restart in FY11. The VXX program has entered the JCIDS process with initiation of an Initial Capabilities Document (ICD).

### **UH-1Y:**

DEVELOPMENTAL TEST: Complete. OPERATIONAL TEST/OPEVAL: Complete. INITIAL OPERATING CAPABILITY: Was achieved On 8 August 2008 when HMLA-267 received a three aircraft UH-1Y detachment with required support equipment, technical publications, trained maintenance personnel and trained aircrew, to include initial spares with interim repair support in place and is capable of deploying for operational commitments. First deployment was with 13th MEU in January 2009.

### AH-1Z:

DEVELOPMENTAL TEST: DT-IIC3 begins October 2009. OPERATIONAL TEST/OPEVAL: OT IIC3 testing in support of the Initial Operational Capability Decision begins February 2010. INITIAL OPERATING CAPABILITY: Will be achieved during FY11 when the first HMLA receives a six-aircraft AH-1Z detachment with required support equipment, technical publications, trained maintenance personnel and trained aircrew, to include initial spares with interim repair support in place and is capable of deploying for operational commitments.

### **CH-53K:**

DEVELOPMENTAL TEST: 1<sup>st</sup> Qtr FY12 to 1<sup>st</sup> Qtr FY16 OPERATIONAL TEST/OPEVAL: 4<sup>th</sup> Qtr FY13 to 1<sup>rd</sup> Qtr FY16. Operational Test and Evaluation for CH-53K to be assumed by VMX-22 in FY09.

**INITIAL OPERATING CAPABILITY**: Will be achieved during FY19 when the first HMH receives a four-aircraft CH-53K detachment with required support equipment, technical publications, trained maintenance personnel and trained aircrew, to include initial spares with interim repair support in place and is capable of deploying for operational commitments.

# MARINE MEDIUM HELICOPTER/TILTROTOR (HMM/VMM) PLAN

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
TOTAL SQUADRONS-UNIT PM	AA (OR I	PTAA)									
AC CH-46E	8-12	6-12	6-12	4-12	2-12	2-12	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0
AC MV-22	6-12	8-12	10-12	12-12	14-12	15-12	17-12	18-12	18-12	18-12	18-12
RC CH-46E	2-12	2-12	2-12	2-12	2-12	1-12	1-12	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0
RC MV-22	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	1-12	1-12	2-12	4-12	4-12	4-12
CH-46E FRS	1-18	1-18	1-12	1-12	1-12	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0
MV-22A FRS	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20	1-20
	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
PAA PLAN											
AC/RC PMAA											
CH-46E	120	96	96	72	48	36	12	0	0	0	0
MV-22B	72	96	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	264	264
TOTAL PMAA	192	192	216	216	216	228	228	240	264	264	264
FRS PTAA											
CH-46E	18	18	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
MV-22B	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
TOTAL FRS PTAA	38	38	32	32	32	20	20	20	20	20	20
TOTAL PMAA/PTAA	230	230	248	248	248	248	248	260	284	284	284

### **MV-22 Transition Timeline**

### CURRENT FORCE:

6 VMM SQUADRONS Established 8 AC SQDN x 12 CH-46E 2 RC SQDN x 12 CH-46E 1 FRS x 18 CH-46E 1 FRS x 20 MV-22B

### FORCE GOAL FY19:

18 AC VMM SQDN x 12 MV-22B 1 FRS SQDN x 20 MV-22B 4 RC VMM SQDN x 12 MV-22B

			_									_	_						
6		FY09		FY10		Y11		Y12		Y13	FY			/15	FY1		FY17	FY18	FY19
		123	4 1	2 3 4	12	2 3 4	12	234	12	3 4	12	3 4	1 2	3 4	12	3 4	1234	1234	1234
UNIT/LOCATION	PMAA		_																
MAG-26/29			_																
VMMT-204	20 MV-22																		
VMM-263	12 MV-22																		
VMM-162	12 MV-22																		
VMM-266	12 MV-22																		
VMM-261	12 MV-22	v																	
VMM-365	12 MV-22	М	V																
VMM-264	12 MV-22	M		V															
MAG-16																			
VMM-161	12 MV-22		Μ		V														
HMM-166	12 CH-46E			М		V													
VMM-561 (1)					Μ		V					RELO		E TO	1ST N	ЛАW	TBD		
HMM-165	12 CH-46E					Μ		V											
VMM-562 (1)							М		V			RELO		E TO	1ST N	ЛAW	TBD		
HMM-163	12 CH-46E							Μ		V									
VMM-164 (2)												М		V					
MAG-36																			
HMM (3)	12 CH-46E								М		V								
HMM (3)	12 CH-46E									М		V							
MAG-39																			
HMMT-164 (2)	18 CH-46E											М		V					
HMM	12 CH-46E												М		V				
HMM	12 CH-46E													М		v			
MAG-24																			
TBD (4)																VMM	RELOCAT	TON TBD	
VMM-463 (5)															М		V		
GUAM																			
TBD (6)													V	MM R	ELOC/	ATIC	N TBD		
RESERVES																			
HMM-774	12 CH-46E										м		V						
HMM-764	12 CH-46E															м	V		
VMM		1															M	V	
VIVIVI																	141		

PMAA – PRIMARY MISSION AIRCRAFT AUTHORIZATION

M - MV-22 TRANSITION BEGINS

V - MV-22 SQUADRON CORE COMPETENT/ENTERS MATURATION AND PTP PHASE

1) VMM-561/VMM-562 - SQUADRON BASED ON USMC END-STRENGTH INCREASE. MOVES TO 1st MAW FY13.

2) HMMT-164 RELOCATES TO MAG-16 AND TRANSITIONS TO V-22.

3) MAG-36 HMM SQUADRONS TO ENTER MV-22 TRANSITION IN CONUS FY13.

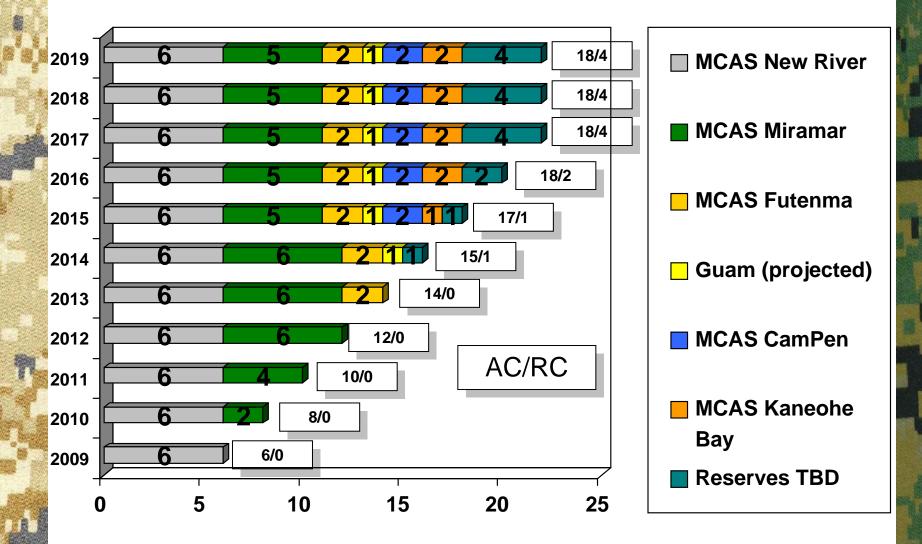
4) FMF VMM TO BE RELOCATED TO MAG-24 3<sup>RD</sup> QTR FY15.

5) HMH-463 WHICH WILL CADRE AS AN HMH IN FY11 AND TRANSITION TO VMM IN FY16.

6) FMF VMM TO BE RELOCATED TO GUAM NO EARLIER THAN FY14. DATE TBD BASED ON MILCON COMPLETION.

\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

## **MV-22 SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION**



\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### MV-22 Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### **CFT 1 (DOCTRINE & TRAINING)**

- Completed
  - Transition Training Unit (TTU) established at MAG-16 to augment transition training for west coast units
  - Updated transition strategy to capitalize on VMM training capacity in order to facilitate transition timeline of two squadrons per year
- Ongoing
  - Refine transition plan for MV-22 to include Reserve integration and transition
  - Westpac transition strategy
- Long Term
  - Develop detailed strategy for execution of WestPac and Reserve transition

### **CFT 3 (MATERIAL & FACILITIES)**

- Completed
  - Logistics support strategy for MV-22 in OEF and MEU
- Ongoing
  - Deployment Operational Capabilities Sustainability Roadmap (DOCSR)
    - Block B Supportability
  - West Coast Environmental Impact Studies (Basing and Training)
  - WestPac Environmental Impact Studies initiation
  - Logistics posture analysis of current and programmed MV-22 POR
- Long Term
  - West Coast and WestPac facilities strategy
  - Reserve facilities and basing strategy
  - WestPac and reserve transition strategy

### **CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION & PERSONNEL)**

- Completed
  - Manpower strategy completed for first four west coast transition squadrons
  - TTU structure established under MAG-16
- Ongoing
  - Stabilization of MV-22 community to support current transition plan (Fleet/FRS/VMX)
  - Manpower strategy for remaining West Coast transition and Reserve introduction
- Long Term
  - WestPac and Reserve transition strategy

### **MV-22 CHARTER:**

01 Oct 03

### **TTF DATES:**

LAST: Sep 09 NEXT: Dec 09

## MARINE HEAVY HELICOPTER (HMH) PLAN

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY119
TO	TAL SQUADRONS/UNIT PMAA											
AC	CH-53E	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16	7/16
AC	CH-53D	3/10	3/10	2/16	2/16	2/16	2/16	2/16	2/16	2/16	1/16	0
AC	CH-53K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1/16	2/16
RC	CH-53E	DET - 6										

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
PAA PLAN	<b>_</b> _			,	P	,		,			
AC/RC PMAA											
CH-53D	30	30	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	16	0
CH-53E	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118
CH-53K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	20
TOTAL AC/RC TACTICAL	148	148	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	142	138
FRS PTAA											
CH-53D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CH-53E	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	15	13
CH-53K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	10	10	11
TOTAL FRS PTAA	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	24	27	25	24
PDAA											
CH-53D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CH-53E	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CH-53K	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	4	4	4	4
TOTAL PDAA	2	2	2	1	1	3	5	5	5	5	5
POAA											
CH-53D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CH-53E	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
CH-53K	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL POAA	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
A/C PER HMH CH-53D	10	10	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	0
A/C PER HMH CH-53E / K	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
TOTAL PAA	173	173	175	175	175	176	178	185	188	178	173

### GENERAL NOTES:

1) IN FY11, 3 X 10 CH-53D BECOME 2 X 16 A/C T/O-T/E

2) IN FY11, 1 CH-53D SQUADRON CADRED TO SUPPORT GROWTH TO 202K

3) IN FY 16, 1 CADRED CH-53D SQUADRON TRANSTIONS TO MV-22

4) IN FY18, 2 CH-53D SQUADRONS RELOCATE TO NEW RIVER FOR TRANSITION TO CH-53K

5) IN FY18, 1 CH-53E SQUADRON RELOCATES TO MCAS KANEHOE BAY

6) TOTAL PROGRAM BUY IS 200 CH-53K.

### MARINE HEAVY HELICOPTER (HMH) PLAN

### CURRENT FORCE:

7 AC SQDN X 16 CH-53E 3 AC SQDN X 10 CH-53D 1 RC SQDN X 6 CH-53E 1 FRS X 17 CH-53E

### FORCE GOAL

9 AC SQDN X 16 CH-53K 1 FRS X 21 CH-53K 1 RC SQDN X 8 CH-53E

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	PMAA											
MAG 26/29												
HMT-302	17 CH-53E								K			
HMH-461	16 CH-53E											
HMH-464	16 CH-53E											
HMH-366 (1)	16 CH-53E											
MAG 16												
HMH-361	16 CH-53E											
HMH-462	16 CH-53E											
HMH-465	16 CH-53E											
HMH-466	16 CH-53E											
MAG 24												
HMH-362 (2)	10 CH-53D			$\mathbf{P} = \mathbf{I}$	16						K	
HMH-363 (2)	10 CH-53D			P = 16								K
HMH-463	10 CH-53D			C					М	V		
MAG 49												
HMH-772	6 CH-53E											

2) SQUADRON RELOCATES TO NEW RIVER POST CH-53K TRANSITION. HMH-362/363 WILL BE

REPLACED BY A SINGLE CH-53E SQUADRON FROM THE EAST COAST.

A = ACTIVATED = DE-ACTIVATE

SPECIFIC NOTE:

1) HMH-366 FOC 4TH QTR FY09

P = PLUS-UP IN PMAA

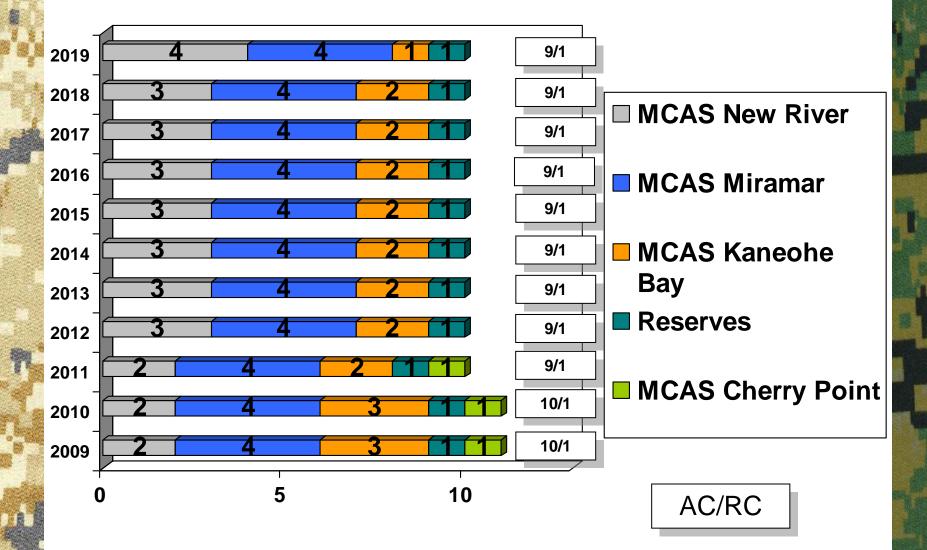
C = CADRE SQUADRON

M = ENTERS MV-22 TRANSITION

V = TRANSITION COMPLETE

K = INTRODUCTION OF CH-53K

## MARINE HEAVY LIFT SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION



### CH-53 Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

<ul> <li>CFT 1 (DOCTRINE &amp; TRAINING)</li> <li>Completed <ul> <li>DC (A)- approved stand up of transition task force for the CH-53</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ongoing <ul> <li>CH-53D/53E Sustainment and transition to CH-53K</li> <li>ATS Alignment &amp; Integration</li> <li>POA&amp;M for HMH-463 Cadre</li> <li>Sim laydown and alignment</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Term <ul> <li>CH-53K transition strategy including WestPac transition strategy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION &amp; PERSONNEL)</li> <li>Completed <ul> <li>Standup of HMH-366</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ongoing <ul> <li>Stabilization of VMX-22 (53 OT mission)</li> <li>Cadre of HMH-463</li> <li>Manpower strategy for transition to CH-53K</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Term <ul> <li>CH-53K transition strategy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li>CFT 3 (MATERIAL &amp; FACILITIES)</li> <li>Completed <ul> <li>Stand up of HMH-366</li> </ul> </li> <li>On-going <ul> <li>Cadre of HMH-463.</li> <li>Stabilization of VMX-22.</li> <li>Review of IMC process IOT reduce work in process (WIP) at the depot.</li> <li>CH-53K RILSD and FIT CONOPS and manpower requirements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>CFT 3 (MATERIAL &amp; FACILITIES Continued)</li> <li>In-Service Sustainability <ul> <li>CH-53D engine and rotor blade upgrades</li> <li>SLAP/SLEP</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Term <ul> <li>53K Transition Strategy.</li> <li>MilCon Requirements.</li> <li>Sundown planning for D&amp;E.</li> </ul> </li> <li>53 TTF CHARTER: 01 Jun 07 <ul> <li>TTF DATES:</li> <li>LAST: 3-5 Feb 09</li> <li>NEXT: 20-22 Oct 09 / Feb 10 (Dates TBD)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## MARINE LIGHT ATTACK HELICOPTER (HMLA) PLAN

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	
TOTAL SQUADRONS/UNIT PMAA												
AC AH-1W	8-18	8-18	8-18	8-18	8-18	7-18	5-18	4-18	3-18	1-18	0-0	
AC UH-1N	6-9	5-9	5-9	3-9	1-9	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	
RC AH-1W	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	1-18	0-0	
RC UH-1N	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	
AC AH-1Z	0-0	0-0	1-18	1-18	1-18	2-18	4-18	5-18	6-18	8-18	9-18	
AC UH-1Y	2-9	3-9	4-9	6-9	8-9	9-9	9-9	9-9	9-9	9-9	9-9	
RC AH-1Z	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	1-18	
RC UH-1Y	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	1-9	

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
PAA PLAN											
AC/RC PMAA											
AH-1W/UH-IN	162-63	162-54	162-54	162-27	162-18	144-9	108-0	90-0	72-0	36-0	0-0
AH-1Z/UH-1Y	0-18	0-27	18-36	18-63	18-72	36-81	72-90	90-90	108-90	154-90	180-90
TOTAL AC/RC TACTICAL	162-81	162-81	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90	180-90
FRS PTAA					1		<b>-</b>				
AH-1W/UH-IN	17-10	15-9	15-8	15-6	15-0	15-0	15-0	12-0	12-0	0-0	0-0
AH-1Z/UH-1Y	4-6	8-9	8-9	10-10	15-10	15-10	15-10	18-10	18-10	18-10	18-10
TOTAL FRS PTAA	21-16	23-18	23-18	25-16	30-10	30-10	30-10	30-10	30-10	18-10	18-10
PDAA			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
AH-1W/UH-IN	3-0		2-0	2-0	2-0	2-0		0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0
AH-1Z/UH-1Y	4-3 7-3	4-3	4-3	4-3	4-3	4-3	4-4	4-4	4-4	4-4	4-4
TOTAL PDAA	/-3	7-3	6-3	6-3	6-3	6-3	6-4	4-4	4-4	4-4	4-4
POAA											
HH-1N	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
UH-1Y	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	6	6
TOTAL POAA	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6
					J						
BAA/PIPE											
AH-1W/UH-IN	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0
AH-1Z/UH-1Y	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-0	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13
TOTAL BAA/PIPE	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-5	0-18	0-18	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13	0-13
PMAA PER HMLA (W/N)	15-9	15-9	13-9	13-9	12-9	12-9	12-0	12-0	12-0	13-0	0-0
PMAA PER HMLA (Z/Y)	0-9	0-9	8-9	18-9	16-9	16-9	16-9	16-9	16-9	16-9	18-9
TOTAL PAA	184-101	184-101	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110	202-110
TOTAL PURCHASED	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123	226-123

### **GENERAL NOTES**:

1) IN FY09, ONE RC HMLA DEACTIVATED AND TWO AC HMLA ACTIVATED.

- 2) IN FY11, ONE AC HMLA ACTIVATED.
- 3) TOTAL PROGRAM BUY IS 123 UH-1Y AND 226 AH-1Z.
- 4) SQUADRONS FLIGHTLINE ENTITLEMENT WILL DROP BELOW PAA FOR AH-1 DURING 202K EXPANSION WHILE AH-1W AIRFRAMES ARE INDUCTED FOR REMANUFACTURING INTO AH-1Z.
- 5) VARIANCE IN TOTAL AIRFRAME NUMBERS VERSUS PAA DUE TO BAA/AA CALCULATIONS.

### MARINE LIGHT ATTACK HELICOPTER (HMLA) PLAN

### **CURRENT FORCE:**

7 AC SODN X 18 AH-1W/9 UH-1N 1 AC SQDN X 18 AH-1W/9 UH-1Y 1 RC SODN X 18 AH-1W/9 UH-1N 1 FRS X 15 AH-1W/14 UH-1N 2 AH-1Z/6 UH-1Y

### SAR 3 X HH-46E

### 3 X HH-1N

### FORCE GOAL:

9 AC SQDN X 18 AH-1Z/9 UH-1Y 1 RC SQDN X 18 AH-1Z/9 UH-1Y 1 FRS X 18 AH-1Z/10 UH-1Y SAR 6 X UH-1Y

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	PMAA											
MAG-39												
HMLAT-303 (1/2)	18 AH-1/10 UH-1	Z	V									
HMLA-367	18 AH-1/9 UH-1	Y V			REL	OCATE T	O HAWAI	Ι				
HMLA-369	18 AH-1/9 UH-1	Y	V					Z	V			
HMLA-169	18 AH-1/9 UH-1		Y	V			Z	V				
HMLA-267	18 AH-1/9 UH-1		Y	Z	VV							
HMLA-469 (3)	18 AH-1/9 UH-1				Y V			Z	V			
MAG-26/29												
HMLA-567 (4)	18 AH-1/9 UH-1				Y V					Z	V	
HMLA-467	18 AH-1/9 UH-1					Y V				Z	V	
HMLA-167	18 AH-1/9 UH-1					Y	V				Z	V
HMLA-269	18 AH-1/9 UH-1						Y V				Z	V
MAG-24												
HMLA-367	18 AH-1/10 UH-1	RE	LOCATE	FROM CO	NUS				Z	V		
RESERVES												
HMLA-773	18 AH-1/9 UH-1							Y V				Z
SAR												
SAR	6 UH-1Y							YV				

Y = YANKEE TRANSITION BEGINS **GENERAL NOTES:** 

Z = ZULU TRANSITION BEGINS

V = TRANSITION COMPLETE

~ TRANSITION PLAN REFLECTS INCREASE IN PROCUREMENT OBJECTIVE (123 UH-1Y AND 226 AH-1Z) TO SUPPORT 9 AC AND 1 RC HMLAS BY FY11.

**B** = SIMULTANEOUS TRANSITION

SPECIFIC NOTES:

1. HMLAT-303 UH-1Y RFT 2ND OTR FY08, AH-1Z RFT 2ND OTR FY10.

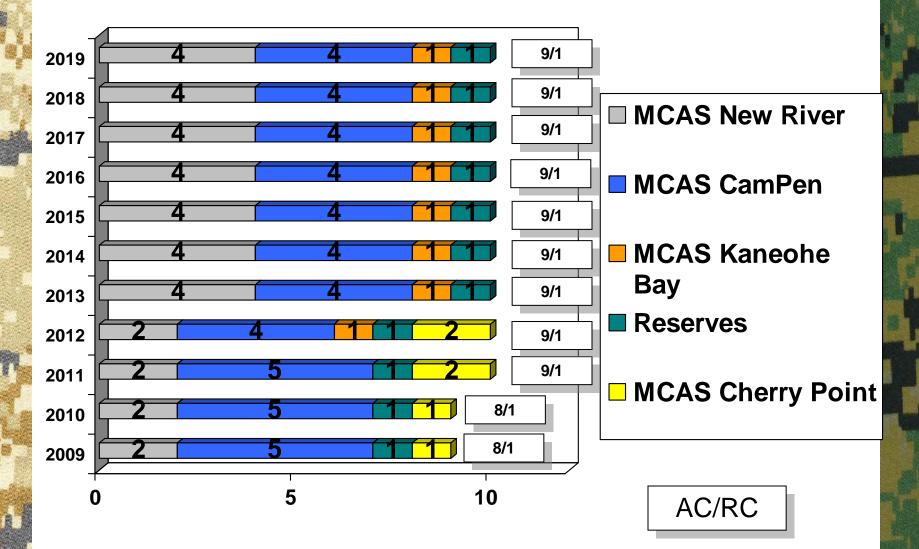
2. ANTICIPATE HMLAT-303 PTAA: ~FY10 FOR UH-1Y AND ~FY16 FOR AH-1Z.

3. HMLA-469 ACTIVATED 1 JUNE 09. ONE YEAR IOC TO FOC.

4. HMLA-567 STAND-UP AS AC HMLA IN FY11. WILL SERVE AS EAST COAST TTU INITIALLY.

\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### MARINE LIGHT ATTACK SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION



### UH-1Y/AH-1Z Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### **CFT 1 (DOCTRINE & TRAINING)**

#### Completed

- HMLA-467and 469 activation / HMLA-775 decommissioning
- HMLA-773 assumed Category 3 and 4 legacy training (Aug 08)
- HMLAT-303 UH-1N sundown plan (Jun 08)
- UH-1Y IOC (Sep 08)
- 1st UH-1Y deployment (Jan 09)

#### Ongoing

- C-5 & C-17 load platform manuals
- Simulator lay-down and alignment
- Preparing for first full UH-1Y squadron deployment (Fall 09)
- MARFORPAC UH-1Y transition on schedule

### Long Term

- HMLA-567 FY 11 stand-up
- East Coast transition to UH-1Y
- Fielding plan for AH-1Z
- HMLA 1<sup>st</sup> MAW / WestPac laydown

### CFT 3 (MATERIAL & FACILITIES)

### Completed

- Maintenance Publication Verification Plan UH-1Y
- Contract Maintenance Support (CMS) for FRS
- Performance Based Logistics (PBL) strategy/plan
- Maintenance publication verification plan

### Ongoing

- AH-1Z pub verification
- OOMA baseline for Zulu database
- SE/IMRL requirements for 202K squadrons
- Damage Limits and Tolerance (DL&T)/structural repair manual
- Funded, PMA program update
- NDI requirements
- Intermediate and depot requirements

### Long Term

- 1st MAW Site Survey Futenma
- 1st MAW EA Completion (4Q FY09)
- 2d MAW EA Completion (2Q FY10)

### **CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION & PERSONNEL)**

#### Completed

- FRS PTR/throughput validation
- 202K endstrenth plus up for H-1 program

#### Ongoing

- Manpower strategy for Zulu OPEVAL requirements
- Monitor HMLA-367/369 transition manning and training
- Manage HMLA-469 stand-up manpower growth to FOC
- Monitor population growth and contract maintenance support (CMS) within FRS to ensure requirements are being met
- Reserve integration initiatives
- Monitor MARU training requirements to facilitate transition
- Long Term
  - Assist H-1 community with reorganization initiatives that would better support Yankee and Zulu training throughput.

### H-1 UPGRADES CHARTER: 01 Oct 03 TTF DATES

- LAST: July 09
- NEXT: Oct 09

### **Issues:**

- UH-1Y, AH-1Z Delivery schedule
- OPEVAL Phase II AH-1Z way ahead
- Logistic and material supportability
- Cost growth and affordability plan

### MARINE HELICOPTER SQUADRON ONE (HMX-1) PLAN

### MARINE HELICOPTER SQUADRON ONE (HMX-1) PLAN

<u>CURRENT FORCE</u> VH-3D X 11 VH-60N X 8 CH-46E X 7 CH-53E X6 FORCE GOAL: VXX x TBD MV-22B X 8 CH-53K X 6

		FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
		1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	POAA											
HMX-1 QUANTICO	8 VH-3D											
	6 VH-60N											
	6 CH-46E								М	V		
	5 CH-53E											

M = MV-22B TRANSITION BEGINS V = TRANSITION COMPLETE LONG RANGE PLANNING:CH-46 OT ELEMENT REMAINS IN PLACE TO CONT FOT & E. CH-53E TO CH-53K TRANSITION PROJECTED NO EARLIER THAN FY17

_	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
AIRCRAFT TYPE/PO AA											
VH-3D	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
VH-60N	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
CH-46E	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	0	0	0
CH-53E	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
VXX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MV-22B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	8	8	8
TO TAL HMX-1 PO AA	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	27	27	27

RMD-802 TERMINATES VH-71 PROGRAM AND RESTARTS VXX PROGRAM IN FY11.

~ 2 MV-22 DELIVERED FY17; 2 CH-46E PHASED OUT FY18

### HMX-1 Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### **CFT 1 (DOCTRINE AND TRAINING)**

•	Completed
	0011111111

- Cockpit Upgrade Program training transition plan
  - Engineering Developmental Tool as trainer
  - Accelerate APT upgrade

#### • Ongoing

- Cockpit Upgrade Program installation acceleration
- HMX-1 Strategic Outlook Study
  - Phase II underway
- Initial Capability Document
  - Supports SecDef vision of VXX "New Start" in FY11
- Long Term
  - Update Strategic Outlook Study

### CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL)

- **Completed** 
  - Test team/transition team structure agreed upon
  - Enlisted manpower requirements agreed upon
- Ongoing
  - Identifying pilot structure to support VXX new start
  - Identifying enlisted structure to support VXX new start
  - Increase recruiting efforts for Communication Systems Officer billets
  - Continue efforts to utilize reserve pilots to provide mission support
  - Reduce numbers of first term maintainers
- Long Term
  - Staff pilot/maintainer positions to goal

### CFT 3 (MATERIAL AND FACILITIES)

- Completed
  - New facility space utilization agreements in place
  - Move in schedule built
  - Ramp "test pour" successful
- Ongoing
  - Parking plan for space limited facility
  - Aircraft ramp being poured (Jan 2010 contracted completion)
  - White House Communications Agency IT services installs
  - Environmental assessment update
- Long Term
  - HMX-1 University
  - Co-locate all training devices and classrooms in one central facility

# HMX-1 TRANSITION TASK FORCE CHARTER: 02 FEB 05 TTF DATES:

LAST: Jan 09 NEXT: Nov 09

### **Issues:**

- Ramp completion date could affect squadron facility transition plan
- CH-46E to V-22 aircraft transition
- Pilot/maintainer training issues as squadron transitions to V-22
- Pilot/maintainer recruiting pool as squadron transitions to V-22

### MARINE SEARCH AND RESCUE (SAR) PLAN

### MARINE SEARCH AND RESCUE (SAR) PLAN

#### CURRENT FORCE: 3 X HH-46, 3 X HH-1N

FORCE GOAL: 6 X UH-1Y

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1234	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1234	1234	1234	1234	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1234	1234
UNIT/LOCATION	POAA											
MCAS CHERRY POINT												
VMR-1	3 HH-46E							Y V				
MCAS YUMA												
	3 HH-1N							Y V				

E = HH-46E TRANSITION

D = DEACTIVATION

Y = YANKEE TRANSITION

V = TRANSITION COMPLETE

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
SAR PAA PLAN											
SAR POAA											
НН-46Е	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
HH-1N	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
UH-1Y	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	6	6
TOTAL SAR PAA	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6

**\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review**\*\*

# Section 7 --- Marine Fixed Wing Aviation Plan

Marine Fixed Wing Aviation Plan	7-2
TACAIR Integration Update	7-3
TACAIR Legacy to JSF Transition Plan	7-4
Marine Aerial Refueler / Transport (VMGR) Plan	7-8
Marine Electronic Attack (VMAQ) Plan	7-12
Marine Operational Support Aircraft (OSA) Plan	7-15

### Marine Fixed Wing Aviation Plan

### **Missions**

MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK SQUADRON (VMFA): Support the MAGTF commander by destroying surface targets and enemy aircraft, and escort friendly aircraft, day or night, under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

### MARINE ALL-WEATHER FIGHTER/ATTACK SQUADRON

(VMFA-AW): Support the MAGTF commander by providing supporting arms coordination, conducting multi-sensor imagery, and destroying surface targets and enemy aircraft day or night, under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint, or combined operations.

MARINE ATTACK SQUADRON (VMA): Support the MAGTF commander by destroying surface targets, and escort friendly aircraft, day or night, under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

### MARINE REFUELING TRANSPORT SQUADRON (VMGR):

Support the MAGTF commander by providing aerial refueling, assault support, conducting intelligence, surveillance, reconnaissance, target acquisition, indirect and direct fires adjustment, battlefield damage assessment and destroying surface targets day or night under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint, or combined operations.

MARINE ELECTRONIC ATTACK SQUADRON (VMAQ): Support the MAGTF commander by conducting airborne electronic warfare, day or night, under all weather conditions during expeditionary, joint, or combined operations.

### MARINE UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE SQUADRON (VMU):

Conduct reconnaissance, surveillance, target acquisition, indirect fires adjustment, battlefield damage assessment (BDA) and support the rear area security plan during expeditionary, joint or combined operations.

MARINE FIGHTER TRAINING SQUADRON (VMFT): Provide adversary F-5 support to the Fleet Replacement Squadron (VMFAT-101), Fleet Squadron Core readiness training, and Weapons and Tactics Instructor (WTI) course support.

### MARINE FIGHTER/ATTACK TRAINING SQUADRON (VMFAT):

Conduct combat capable fighter/attack training for selected aircrews in the Joint Strike Fighter F-35B aircraft and legacy F/A-18.

<u>MARINE ATTACK TRAINING SQUADRON</u> (VMAT): Conduct combat capable attack training for selected aircrews in the AV-8B and provide technical training for aviation maintenance personnel.

<u>OPERATIONAL SUPPORT AIRCRAFT</u> (OSA): Provide timesensitive air transport of high priority passengers and cargo to, within, and between theaters of war.

### Legacy Aircraft

### <u>EA-6B:</u>

USMC EA-6B operational capability will be sustained through 2019. The community will reorganize into three operational squadrons of seven aircraft each, and a FRS with six aircraft. The FRS will be RFT in second quarter FY10. We will also begin the transition to the ICAP III version of the Prowler with first aircraft deliveries in April 2010, and completing the transition in 2012. This structure is intended to remain until the FRS decommissions during 2016,and an operational squadron decommissions each successive year, with the last squadron decommissioning by the end of 2019. At that time, F-35B inherent capabilities, next generation jammer technology and UAS EW payloads will fulfill the venerable EA-6B ICAP-III's role.

### F-18 A-D, AV-8B:

The USMC currently has twelve active VMFA/VMFA(AW) squadrons and one reserve VMFA. Two active and two reserve squadrons have been placed into cadre status to support the manpower needs of JSF transition. These squadrons will be reconstituted with the F-35B. There are currently seven active VMAs comprised of fourteen AV-8Bs aircraft apiece.

### New Aircraft Test and Evaluation Updates

### <u>JSF (F-35B)</u>

<u>DEVELOPMENTAL TEST</u>: Ongoing. Block I commences 2nd Qtr of FY09. First STOVL operations Fall 2009, Block II commences 2nd Qtr of FY10. Block III commences 2nd Qtr of FY11.

OPERATIONAL TEST/OPEVAL: Commences 2nd Qtr of FY12. First CQ period July-August 2012.

### •New Aircraft Test and Evaluation Updates (CONT)

**INITIAL OPERATING CAPABILITY**: Will be achieved during CY 12, when the first squadron receives its complement of aircraft with required support equipment, technical publications, trained maintenance personnel and trained aircrew. (10 aircraft with 6 aircraft capable of deploying at sea or ashore).

### <u>KC-130J</u> <u>DEVELOPMENTAL TEST</u>: Complete 15 Sep 03.

HARVEST HAWK: In response to an Urgent Universal Need, the USMC is integrating a bolt-on/bolt-off ISR/weapon mission kit for use on existing KC-130J aircraft. This mission kit is designed to reconfigure any KC-130J aircraft rapidly into a platform capable of performing persistent targeting ISR from a AN/AAQ-30 Targeting Sight System mounted on the aft portion of the left hand external fuel tank. Additionally, the mission kit will enable the aircraft to deliver high volumes of both precision and suppressive fires from Hellfire, Griffin, and Viper Strike munitions as well as a 30mm cannon in the future. This mission kit is designed as a complementary capability that takes advantage of the aircraft's extended endurance and will not detract from its ability to perform its primary mission of aerial refueling. IOC is anticipated for the fourth quarter of FY09. Each active component Marine Air Wing will receive three Harvest Hawk kits for a total POR of nine systems. Harvest Hawk capability is not currently planned for the reserve component.

### **TACAIR Integration Update**

### TACAIR INTEGRATION (TAI)

A revised Memorandum of Agreement was signed in March 2008. It replaces capabilities-based scheduling (CBS) with global force management (GFM) as the principal tool used in ensuring the most equitable schedule for DoN TACAIR. In addition, the MOA calls for the creation of a five-year consolidated schedule (three year execution, two year planning) updated at the annual TACAIR integration team (TAIT) conference. The Marine Corps has three squadrons integrated into Navy Carrier Air Wings (CVWs), while the Navy has one VFA squadron integrated into the Marine Corps Unit Deployment Program (UDP.) This provides a Marine Corps "net gain" of two squadrons. With the growth of a fourth VMFA to a CVW, the Marine Corps will move to a net gain of three squadrons starting in FY12.

### F/A-18 SERVICE LIFE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (SLMP)

The health of our F/A-18 inventory is critical to the success of TAI and the Department of the Navy's TACAIR support to the warfighter. This aircraft is also critical to the success of the MAGTF.

The current Center Barrel Replacement Plus (CBR+) program will extend the life of the Lot 17 and below aircraft (421 total) to 1.0 Wing Root Fatigue Life (WRFLE).

In November 2007, Commander, Naval Air Forces (CNAF) and DC(A) released a message outlining a program to better manage our use of Hornet service life. Under this program, service life is managed for each individual aircraft enabling a more comprehensive and efficient approach to aircraft service life preservation. In addition, the Service Life Assessment Program (SLAP) will determine investments required to extend the F/A-18 A+/C/D to 10,000 Flight Hours. Earlier phases of this program extended the catapult and landing limits of the A+/C/D to 2700 and 14,500 respectively (1500 catapults and 17,000 landing for the F/A-18D).

These continuing efforts are critical to preserving the inventory bridge to F-35B IOC in 2012.

### TACAIR LEGACY TO JSF TRANSITION PLAN

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
TO TAL SQUADRONS											
FA-18A+/C	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	6	5
FA-18D	5	5	5	5	4	3	3	2	1	0	0
AV-8B	7	7	7	7	7	6	5	5	4	3	2
F-35B	0	0	0	1	2	3	5	7	9	11	13
FA-18 FRS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
AV-8B FRS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
F-35B FRS	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3
F-5N/F	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
PAA PLAN											
AC/RC PMAA											
FA-18A+/C	96	96	96	96	96	96	84	72	72	72	60
FA-18D	60	60	60	60	48	36	36	24	12	0	0
AV-8B	98	98	98	98	98	84	70	70	56	42	28
F-35B	0	0	0	6	19	26	49	77	94	114	137
F-5N/F	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
TO TAL AC/RC TACTICAL	267	267	267	273	274	255	252	256	247	241	238
FRS PTAA			•								
FA-18A/C	18	18	21	21	21	19	19	18	17	15	10
FA-18B/D	17	17	17	17	17	15	15	15	15	15	10
AV-8B	14	14	14	14	10	10	10	8	8	6	0
TAV-8B	14	14	14	14	10	10	10	8	8	6	0
F-35B	0	1	10	12	18	28	32	34	48	54	60
TO TAL FRS PTAA	63	64	76	78	76	82	86	83			80

• Operational commitments, contingency plans, and service life expenditure rates may change T/M/S turnover sequence

### TACAIR LEGACY TO JSF TRANSITION PLAN

#### CURRENT FORCE:

7 AC VMFA SQDN x 12 F/A-18 A/C

5 AC VMFA(AW) SQDN x 12 F/A-18D

1 RC VMFA SQDN x 12 F/A-18C

7 AC VMA SQDN x 14 AV-8B

1 FRS x 28 AV-8B/TAV-8B

1 FRS x 36 F/A-18 B/C/D

#### FORCE GOAL:

14 AC VMFA SQDN x 10 F-35B 7 AC VMFA SQDN x 16 F-35B 3 RC VMFA SQDN x 10 F-35B 3 FRS SQDN x 20 F-35B

			F Y 09			FY10	)		F١	Y11			FY	'12			FY1:	3		FY	14			FY1	5		FY	16			FY17	,		FY1	18		FY19	,
		1 :	2 3	4	1	2 3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2 3	3 4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3 4	1	2	3	4	1	2 3	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2 3	3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	PMAA																																					
MAG-31/Eglin A	FB																																					
VMFAT-501	20 F-35B					N														•																		
MAG-13																																						
VMFA-332	10 F-35B							С					В																									
VMFA-212	10 F-35B											С					В																					
VMFA-3	10 F-35B													т				В																				
VMFA-4	10 F-35B																		Т			в																
VMFA-10	10 F-35B																													Т		В						
MAG-31																																						
VMFA-5	10 F-35B																Т	•				в																
VMFAT-502	20 F-35B																	N																				
VMFA-6	10 F-35B																						Т		В													
VMFA-7	10 F-35B																						Т		В													
VMFAT-503	20 F-35B																												Ν									
MAG-12											-																											
VMFA-8	16 F-35B																									т			в									
MAG-11																																						
VMFA-9	10 F-35B																									т			в									
VMFA-11	10 F-35B																													T		В						
VMFA-12	10 F-35B																																т		E			
VMFA-14	10 F-35B																																			т		В
MAG-14																																						
VMFA-13	10 F-35B																																Т		E			
RESERVES																																						

Note: JSF transition continues beyond FY19 to include the reserves.

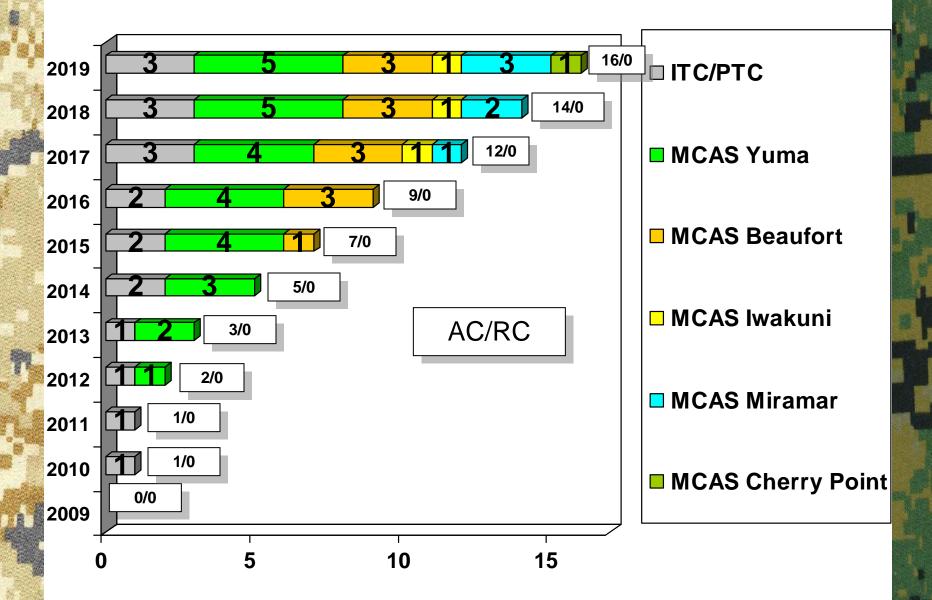
B = Transition complete, initial complement of aircraft, equipment, and trained personnel assigned

C = Commencement of transition from a Cadre status

N = New squadron, applies to F-35B FRS squadrons; VMFAT-501, VMFAT-502, and VMFAT-503

T = Commencement of transition from a legacy TACAIR squadron

**F-35B SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION** 



\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### JSF Transition Task Force **Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues**

### CET 1 (DOCTDINE AND TDAINING)

CFI	1 (DOCTRINE AND TRAINING)	CFT	2 (ORC	GANIZATION AND PERSONNEL)
•	Completed	•	Comp	leted
	<ul> <li>Aircrew training requirements and flow</li> </ul>		_	MCBUL 5400 issued for VMFAT-501
	– Beddown and transition plan (updated)		_	MMR&A coordination for standup of VMFAT-501
	- Transition Pilot selection 1 <sup>st</sup> Board, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Board Aug 09	•	Ongoi	ng
•	Ongoing		_	Personnel security clearance processing
	<ul> <li>1000 series T&amp;R development</li> <li>2000-6000 series T&amp;R development</li> </ul>		-	Manpower transition template for conversion from legacy squadrons to F-35B
	– Transition Pilot selection 3 <sup>rd</sup> Board		_	Standup of VMFAT-501
	– DT/OT&E execution and preparation	•	Long	Term
•	Long Term		_	JSF transition career path mitigation
	<ul> <li>IOC Readiness preparation with NAVAIR</li> </ul>		_	1st operational squadron STOVL IOC (CY 12)
	– L Class/CVN ship integration			

### **CFT 3 (MATERIAL AND FACILITIES)**

- Completed
  - Record of Decision to commence building Joint Integrated Training Center at Eglin AFB (Jan 09)
  - Facilities plans for MCAS Yuma, MCAS Beaufort, and MCAS Iwakuni
- Ongoing
  - EIS East and West Coast for basing decisions (09-10)
  - MilCon planning for MCAS Yuma, MCAS Beaufort, and MCAS Iwakuni
  - USMC Pilot Training Center ready for training (FY14)
  - Deployable ALIS CONOPS and development
- Long Term
  - Maintenance CONOPS development
  - Global Sustainment planning

### F-35B CHARTER: 14 August 2003

### **TTF DATES**

- LAST: 5-8 May 09
- NEXT: 1 QTR FY10

### **TTF FY09 Decision Points**

- Full Mission Simulator/ALIS Delivery Plans
- Performance Based Logistics plan •
- LRIP IV Full Rate production, LRIP V Request for Proposal
- Training syllabus 2000-6000 level approval

### MARINE AERIAL REFUELER/TRANSPORT (VMGR) PLAN

	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
				PAA	PLAN						
AC/RC PMAA											
KC-130J	38	45	47	47	47	49	54	60	66	69	69
KC-130T	24	24	24	24	24	20	15	9	3	0	0
TOTAL AC/RC PMAA	62	69	71	71	71	69	69	69	69	69	69
TOTAL PAA	63	70	72	72	72	70	70	70	70	70	70

<u>NOTE</u>: PMAA FOR AC VMGR SQUADRONS IS PLANNED TO INCREASE TO 15 (+3) IN FY11. PRECISE TIMELINE IS TBD BASED ON PROCUREMENT PACE OF THE KC-130J PROGRAM OF RECORD (POR). TOTAL AIRCRAFT INVENTORY (TAI) IS 79 KC-130J AIRCRAFT. PDAA IS 1 KC-130J AIRCRAFT.

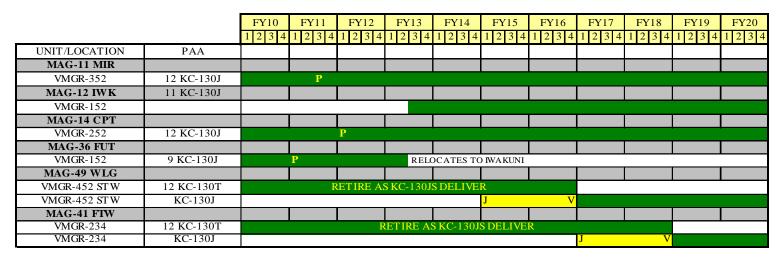
PIPELINE/ATTRITION AIRCRAFT INTRODUCED BEGINNING IN FY19.

### MARINE AERIAL REFUELER/TRANSPORT (VMGR) PLAN

CURRENT FORCE: 2 AC SQDN X 12 KC-130J

1 AC SQDN X 11 KC-130J 2 RC SQDN X 12 KC-130T FORCE GOAL: 3 AC SQDN X 15 KC-130J

2 RC SQDN X 12 KC-130J



J = KC-130J TRANSITION BEGINS V = TRANSITION COMPLETE GENERAL NOTES:

~ TRANSITION PLAN AS DEPICTED IS DC(A) APPROVED BY LOCATION AND UNIT.

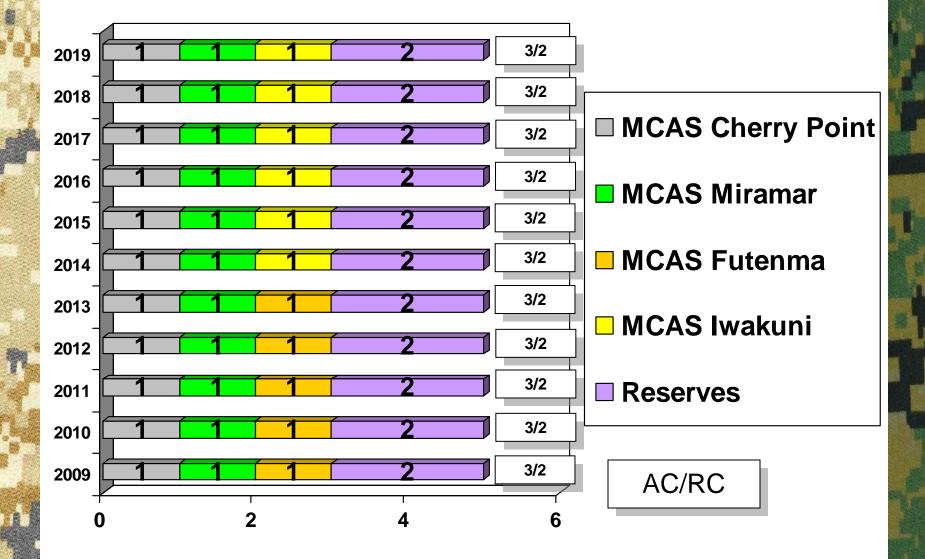
P = PMAA INCREASES TO 15

	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
TO TAL SQUADRONS											
AC KC-130J	2-12	1-12									
AC KC-130J	1-13	2-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15	3-15
RC KC-130T	2-12	2-12	2-12	2-12	2-12	1-9					
RC KC-130T						1-12	1-12				
RC KC-130J						1-3	1-8	1-8	1-12		
RC KC-130J								1-6	1-8	2-12	2-12

<u>NOTE</u>: PROGRAM OF RECORD IS 51 ACTIVE COMPONENT AND 28 RESERVE COMPONENT KC-130J AIRCRAFT. REQUIREMENT IS FOR 3 AC SQUADRONS OF 15 AIRCRAFT (PMAA), 2 RC SQUADRONS OF 12 AIRCRAFT (PMAA) PLUS 1 OT KC-130J AIRCRAFT AT VX-20 AND 9 KC-130J PIPELINE/ATTRITION AIRCRAFT.

\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### MARINE AERIAL REFUELER/TRANSPORT SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION



\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### KC-130J Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### **CFT 1 (DOCTRINE AND TRAINING)**

	CF1 2 (ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL)
<ul> <li>Completed <ul> <li>KC-130J pilot training (sim only) established (CHPT) – 6 Jun 06</li> <li>KC-130 FRS deactivated – 14 Sep 06</li> <li>KC-130T pilot training (sim only) established (Ft Worth) – 1 Jan 07</li> <li>Interservice Executive Order for collocated KC-130J maintenance training at Little Rock (LR) AFB signed – 7 Nov 07</li> <li>Withdrawal from the ITRO agreement for consolidated USAF C-130J pilot training at JMATS, LR AFB – 16 May 08</li> <li>KC-130F/R pilot training terminated (VMGR-152) – 1 Jun 08</li> <li>KC-130J pilot training expanded to include Miramar – 1 Oct 08</li> </ul> </li> <li>On-going <ul> <li>POA&amp;M for converting maintenance training at Ft Worth</li> <li>POA&amp;M to combine KC-130J enlisted aircrew into a single MOS (Crewmaster)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Term <ul> <li>POA&amp;M for reserve component KC-130J transition</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Completed <ul> <li>MCBUL 5400 FRS deactivation MSG DTG 031944Z APR 06</li> <li>KC-130J T/O review conference conducted – Feb 08</li> <li>1st MAW KC-130J T/O changeover – 1 Oct 08</li> <li>KC-130J ATU assigned to ATS East – 1 Oct 08</li> <li>KC-130J ATU OIC assigned as the KC-130J Model Manager</li> <li>KC-130J NATOPS Program Manager assigned to the KC-130J ATU</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ongoing <ul> <li>Active Component PMAA increase implementation NLT 1 Oct 09</li> <li>POA&amp;M to combine KC-130J enlisted aircrew into a single MOS (Crewmaster)</li> <li>Tactical Systems Operator sustainment and drawdown</li> </ul> </li> <li>Long Term <ul> <li>KC-130J aircrew and maintainer distribution throughout the fleet – M&amp;RA</li> <li>KC-130 Loadmaster and Crew Chief sundown</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
CFT 3 (MATERIAL AND FACILITIES)	<b>KC-130J CHARTER</b> : 14 Aug 03
<ul> <li>Completed         <ul> <li>Cherry Point KC-130J sim operational – 6 Jul 06</li> <li>CNATTMARU training aircraft operational – 10 Aug 06</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	TTF DATES

- Miramar KC-130J sim operational Mar 07
- Futenma KC-130J sim operational Aug 08
- Legacy KC-130F/R divestment Feb 09
- USMC barracks repair/renovation at LR AFB Aug 09
- Ongoing
  - 1st MAW KC-130J phased transition in progress through Nov 2010 (15 PMAA)
  - 2nd & 3rd MAW KC-130J PMAA increase to 15 PMAA FY11
- Long Term
  - KC-130J Sim and facility MILCON for Stewart ANGB, NY
  - KC-130J Sim and facility MILCON for NAS JRB Ft Worth
  - VMGR-152 relocation to Iwakuni
  - KC-130J Sim relocation to Iwakuni
  - KC-130J support facilities at Iwakuni

### TTF FY09 DECISION POINTS

#### Crewmaster

• Crewmaster implementation begins on 1 Oct 09

LAST: 12-14 May 09

NEXT: 7-9 Dec 09

- APP Coordinate with CNRFC N7 to leverage Navy Loadmaster syllabus for Crewmaster initial accession and conversion training
- KC-130J ATU Develop in-house Crewmaster conversion syllabus for career KC-130J aircrew and an AD syllabus for 2nd tour aircrew

### Harvest Hawk

· 3rd MAW to provide aircrew for initial training and deployment

### MARINE ELECTRONIC ATTACK (VMAQ) PLAN

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
		1234	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	PMAA/PTAA											
MAG-14 NKT												
VMAQ-1	7 EA-6B	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	0	0
VMAQ-2	7 EA-6B	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
VMAQ-3	7 EA-6B	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	0
VMAQ-4	5 EA-6B	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VMAQT-4	6 EA-6B	0	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0

VMAQ squadron stand down begins FY16 and is completed by FY19.

USMC EA-6B organizational structure per MROC DM will be FRS (6 a/c) and 3 operational squadrons (7 a/c each)

	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
TOTAL SQUADRONS/UNIT PMAA											
AC EA-6B PM AA	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1
AC EA-6B PTAA	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0

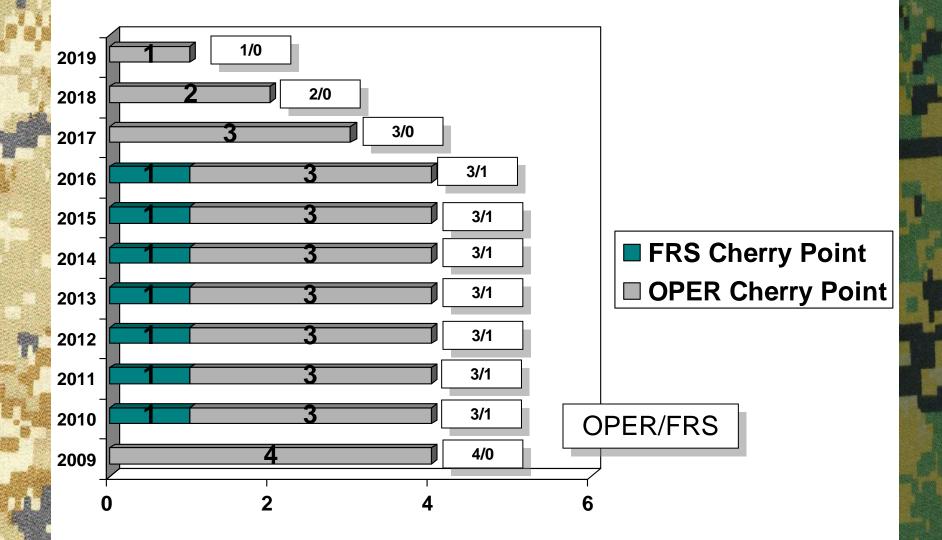
	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
PAA PLAN											
AC PMAA/PTAA											
EA-6B PMAA	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	14	7
EA-6B PTAA	20	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0
TOTAL AC PMAA/PTAA	20	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	21	14	7

		FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19
SIMULATOR PLAN		1234	1 2 3 4	1234	1234	1234	1 2 3 4	1234	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
TYPE/LOCATION	DEVICE											
EA-6B NKT	OF/NT 2FI43	1			D							
EA-6B NKT	2F185			1								
EA-6B NKT	WST 2F187				1							
EA-6B NKT	1.50E+44		1									
EA-6B RJOI	WST 2F178	1										
EA-6B NKT	FS/WST 2F188		1									

D = Decommission

**\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review**\*\*

### MARINE ELECTRONIC ATTACK SQUADRON GEO-LOCATION



\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### EA-6B Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### **CFT 1 (DOCTRINE AND TRAINING)**

**CNATTU Whidbey Island** 

### CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL)

- Completed
  - Pilot and ECMO production requirements established
- Ongoing
  - Move MATSG-53 and VAQ-129 T/O's to 2d MAW / MAG-14
  - VMAQ T/O's at TFSD for approval and implementation
  - Redesignate VMAQ-4 as VMAQT-4 (Nov 09)
  - Establish CSS billets and structure to support selected course of action
- Long Term
  - Fleet redistribution of qualified EA-6B aircrew and maintainers throughout the active component squadrons – M&RA

### **CFT 3 (MATERIAL AND FACILITIES)**

• Completed

• Completed

Ongoing

Long Term

EA-6B 2F185 simulator move from Whidbey Island to Pt. Mugu for upgrades

- EA-6B maintenance MOS generation for USMC will remain with

- EA-6B T&R manual is being staffed for DC/A signature

- Move pilot and ECMO training to MCAS Cherry Point (FY10)

- EA-6B 15E43 relocation funded IOT be operational aboard MCAS Cherry Point RFT 2<sup>nd</sup> QTR FY10
- Ongoing
  - 2<sup>nd</sup> MAW EA-6B simulator facility upgrades to house 2F185 and 15E43 EST completion – 4<sup>th</sup> QTR FY09
  - Determine facility requirements to support selected course of action
  - Establish 2 full ICAP III simulators aboard Cherry Point FY10
- Long Term
  - Establish POA&M for IMRL, SE and associated EA-6B gear transition from USN to USMC

### **TTF DATES**

LAST: Mar 09 NEXT: Sep 09

(Monthly until POA&M established)

### **TTF FY10 DECISION POINTS**

- FRS to be established at MCAS Cherry Point RFT 3<sup>rd</sup> QTR FY10
- ICAP III introduction schedule. First ICAP III aircraft arrives Mar 2010

# MARINE OPERATIONAL SUPPORT AIRLIFT (OSA) PLAN

	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
POAA PLAN											
UC-12F/B	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UC-12RA	6	9	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
UC-35C/D	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
C-20G	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
C-9	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C-40	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
TOTAL	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26

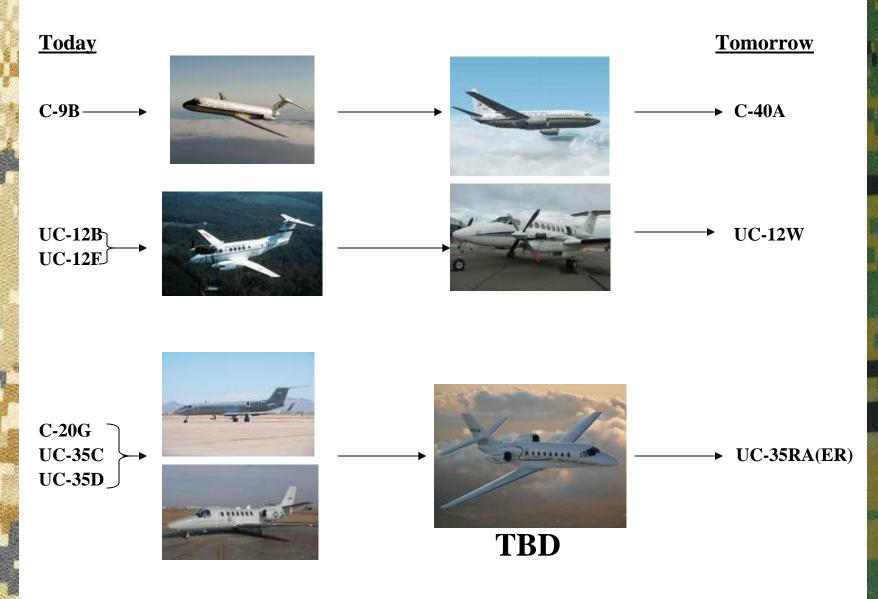
### MARINE OPERATIONAL SUPPORT AIRLIFT (OSA) PLAN NEW

	CURRENT FORCE	FORCE GOAL: 12 UC-35ER 11 UC-12W 1 C-20G 2 C-40										
		2 C-9B FY10 1 2 3 4	FY11 1 2 3 4	FY12 1 2 3 4	FY13 1 2 3 4	FY14 1 2 3 4	FY15 1 2 3 4	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20 5678
UNIT/LOCATION	PAA											
MCAS CHERRY PT		1						T	T	r		
VMR-1	2 UC-35D											
	2 C-9B											
	2 C-40A					Т						
MCAS NEW RIVER												
VMR DET NR	2 UC-12B											
	2 UC-12RA	Т										
MCAS BEAUFORT		1										
VMR DET BFT	1 UC-12B		1									
	1 UC-12RA			Т	**							
MCAS MIRAMAR		1					1	1	1	T	r	
VMR DET MIR	2 UC-35D							I	I			
	1 UC-12F											
	1 UC-12RA			Т	**							
	0.110.400			_								
VMR DET YUMA	2 UC-12B											
	2 UC-12RA			Т	* *							
MCAF K-BAY	10.000	1			-	-	1	1	r	1		
VMR DET K-BAY	1 C-20G											
	0.110.055	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
VMR DET FUT	3 UC-35D											
	1 UC-12F			T	++							
	1 UC-12RA											
MCAS IWAKUNI VMR DET IWA	2 UC-12F											
	2 UC-12P	Т	*									
NAF ANDREWS	2 UC-12RA											
VMR DET AND	3 UC-35D	1						1	1	1		
	1 UC-12B											
	1 UC-12B	Т										
NAS JRB NO	100-12KA											
VMR DET BC	2 UC-35B				1	1		1	1	1	1	1
	1 UC-12B						1		I	L	·	-
	1 UC-12RA	Т										
	1.00-12104											

T = Transition \* MAB 5/09 decision to transition VMR Det Iwakuni prior to VMR Det YL \*\* Transition plan subject to acquisition of Block II aircraft.

### **\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review**\*\*

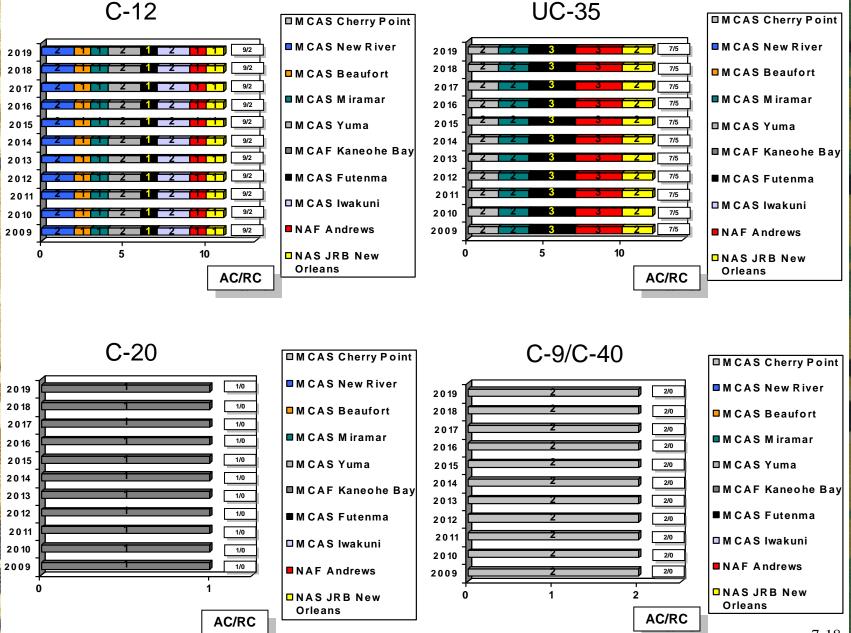
### Marine OSA Transition



Marine OSA: Reduce from six TMS to three TMS

### MARINE OPERATIONAL SUPPORT AIRCRAFT GEO-LOCATION

C-12



# Section 8 ---- Tactical Air Control Party (TACP)

TACP Manpower and Equipment	8-2
TACP Manning Update	8-3
TACP Equipment Update	8-6

### Tactical Air Control Party Manpower and Equipment

### Manpower

Due to aviation integration requirements, the USMC has increased the number of Joint Terminal Attack Controllers (JTACs) and begun the production of Joint Fires Observers (JFOs) to provide terminal controllers at each maneuver company and a qualified observer at the platoon level. The resulting increase of JTACs and production of JFOs allows aviation's precise firepower to be employed throughout the distributed battlefield.

The 2012 Uncompensated Review Board's (URB) approval of three Forward Air Controllers (FACs)/three JTACs per battalion (BN), coupled with an assigned secondary MOS and career path for JTACs, defines the path forward for the BN TACP composition.

### Equipment

In 2002 and 2005, Urgent Universal Need Statements (UUNS) were submitted requesting the most current equipment available to support the deployed TACP teams. Subsequent to the second UUNS, the Marine Corps Equipment Review Group developed a capability set (equipment) for all Marine Corps TACPs based on the requirements defined in the UUNS. This action provided the basis for standardizing, expanding and institutionalizing the TACP suite throughout the Marine Corps.

The equipment within the TACP suite is separated into three capability areas; target location, designation and handoff (TLDH); situational awareness and night vision; and communications.







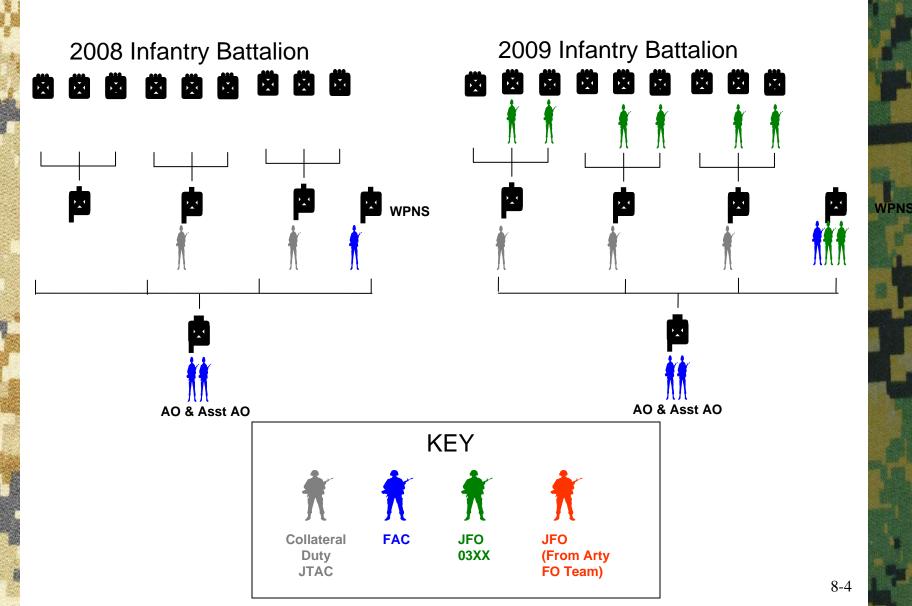
Tactical Air Control Party Manning Update

# **Driving the 2012 URB Increase**

	2008	>2012 (202K)	
Who serves as JTACs?	Any ground combat arms SNCO or above	0861 Sgts and above	
Type of duty	Collateral Duty	Primary duty with MOS billet fill requirement and separate line number on unit T/Os	
BN TACP Makeup	<ul> <li>(1) Air Officer (AO)</li> <li>(1) Assistant Air Officer/FAC</li> <li>(1) FAC (2) JTACs</li> </ul>	(1) AONo reduction(1) Assistant AO/FACof aviators(1) FAC(3) JTACsproduction	n
JTAC Requirement	A/C: 169 R/C: 62 Total Force: 231 JTACs routinely replaced annually	A/C: 213 R/C: 72 Total Force: 285	
FAC Requirement	A/C: 196 R/C: 52 Total: 248	A/C: 207 R/C: 55 Total:262	

Tactical Air Control Party Manning Update (cont.)

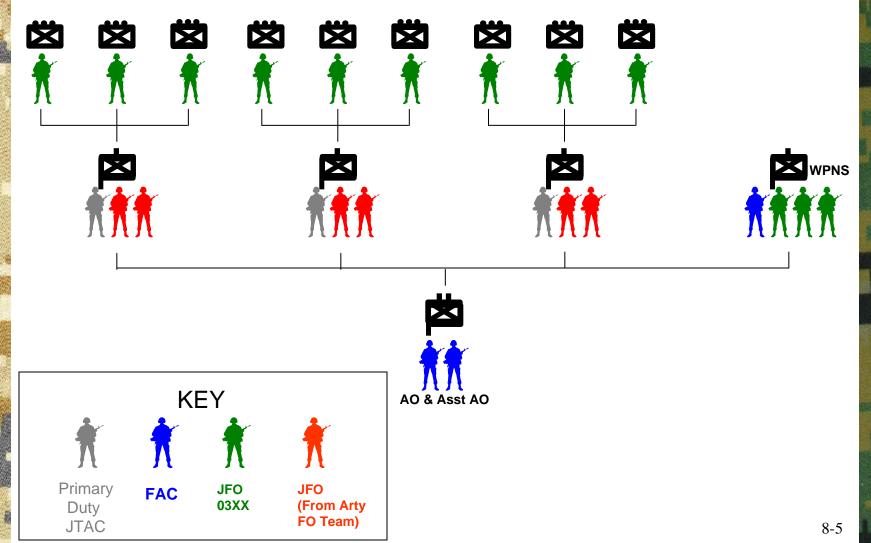
2008 vs 2009 JTAC/FAC/JFO BN T/O



### Tactical Air Control Party Manning Update (cont.)

# 2009-2012 JTAC/FAC/JFO ENDSTATE

### 2012 Infantry Battalion



### Tactical Air Control Party Equipment Update

### **Capability: Target Location, Designation and Handoff** System (TLDHS)

### **TLDHS Blk II Strikelink**

Strikelink is software that runs on a ruggedized computer tablet that enables FACs/JTACs to communicate digitally with two versions of the AV-8B, four versions of the F/A-18, and the F-16 Block 40. The Precision Strike Suite-Special Operations Forces software is loaded on the fielded computer tablets. Block II began fielding in Dec 07, is approximately 40% complete, and is scheduled to be finished in December 2011.

### Common Laser Range Finder (CLRF)/Vector 21

The Vector 21 (which is fielded with a Defense Advanced GPS Receiver (DAGR) and PVS-14) is a laser range finder that can provide a target location within 50m, day and night. The Vector 21 began fielding in 2005 and was completed in July 2009.

### Portable Laser Designator Rangefinder (PLDR)

The PLDR is the replacement for the interim laser designator, the Ground Laser Target Designator II (GLTD), and began fielding in Jan 08. Approximately 42% of systems are fielded; delivery is scheduled to be complete in November 2010. The PLDR provides a laser designation capability out to 5000m at a lighter weight than the GLTD II and antiquated Modular Universal Laser Equipment (MULE).

### Infrared Zoom Laser Illuminator Designator (IZLID) 1000

The IZLID 1000 is a long-range infrared (IR) laser for pointing and marking used by forces on the ground and in the air. It completed fielding in July 2009.

**Capability: Situational Awareness and Night Vision** 

### AN/PVS-14

The AN/PVS-14 provides extended range night vision capability. It is issued as a component of the Vector 21.

### **Thermal Laser Spot Imager (TLSI)**

The Kollsman TLSI with Enhanced Targeting Sight provides the capability to see the laser spot generated by the FAC/JTAC's laser designator or a self-lasing aircraft as well as providing thermal imaging capability. Fielding was completed in September 2009.

### **Thermal Imager**

The Kollsman Long Range Thermal Imager provides the FAC/JTAC a long range target location capability for both day and night operations. Fielding to the operating forces was completed in May 2009.

### Video Scout (VS)

VS is a system procured in response to an UUNS and further expanded based on DoD ISR Task Force efforts. It provides the capability to view near-realtime video feed from unmanned aircraft systems or aircraft equipped with targeting pods. The system has the capability to record (and later manipulate) video feeds and contains a map based video recall features while being fully self-contained (terminal, receiver and antenna all in one piece of equipment vice numerous cable connections). The Video Scout will replace the ROVER in the TACP suite. The first fifty systems are operating in OEF and OIF. Fielding is at 30% with a scheduled completion date of October 2010.

### Tactical Air Control Party Equipment Update (cont.)

### **Capability:** Communications

#### AN/PRC-117F

Primary TACP radio. Provides UHF, VHF and SatCom capability. Ongoing Fielding throughout the Marine Corps.

### AN/PRC-148

Similar capabilities of PRC-117 but in much smaller hand-held version. Ongoing fielding throughout the Marine Corps.

### AN/PRC-150

Provides HF capability utilized for tactical air/helicopter request nets. Ongoing fielding throughout the Marine Corps.

### **Dual-channel headset**

Will provide FACs/JTACs ability to monitor 2 channels and keep hands free to operate other fire support equipment. Materiel solution identified and contract review is currently in process.

### **Equipment Summary**

The planned distribution of the TACP Suite is to all FACs and JTACs in Infantry, Tank, LAR and Reconnaissance battalions and MARSOC. Supporting establishment schoolhouses will receive varying quantities of the equipment within the suite based on student ratios and plans of instruction. The current requirement is for 332 "suites" of equipment. Each individual item is fielded separately and compiled into the TACP "suite" by the Air Officer at the battalion level.

### **Dual Channel Headset**

Starting in July fiscal year (FY) 09, 1500 dual channel headsets will Be fielded to the Operating Forces. Primary focus will be OEF and OIF.

### **AN/PRC-152**

FY10 initiative. Replace all TACP PRC-148s with PRC-152s and gives the FAC and JTAC the same tactical radio fielded to the maneuver elements.

### **Future Initiatives**

### **Remote Video Viewing Terminal (RVVT)**

POM 10 initiative. Forward Air Controllers have identified the need for a smaller, hand-held variant of the VideoScout system that is man-portable and optimized for 72-hour dismounted patrols. The RVVT Program of Record will focus on developing a smaller, lighter, and less-complex ISR terminal to be used by both FACs and JTACs. Full rate production scheduled for first quarter of FY 13.

### **True North Module (TNM)**

FY 10 RDT&E initiative. Due to magnetic interference, the digital magnetic compass (DMC) within current target location systems does not allow the operator to generate the coordinates needed for precision munitions.

The TNM will focus on achieving a targeting solution without the DMC.

### **Lightweight Designator**

Operating forces have identified a need for a light-weight designator and daytime marking system. Current systems are utilized in static locations or on Forward Operating Bases and are too large and complex for foot-mobile patrols. Currently seeking off-year FY11 initiative.

### JETs

POM 12 initiative for the Joint Effects Targeting System. Divided into two efforts: Target Location and Designation System (TLDS) and Target effect Coordination System (TECS). Army PEO Soldier is the lead on the program. This will give the operator the capability to precisely locate, designate, and hand off mensurated coordinates through a digital network to fire support systems. Ultimately, the future targeting process will occur within one joint hand-held system. JETS is scheduled to be initial operations capable (IOC) in FY 16.

# Section 9 --- Aircraft Survivability Equipment (ASE) Plan

Marine Assault Support ASE Plan	9-2
Marine Assault Support ASE Roadmap	9-3
Marine Fixed-Wing ASE Plan	9-4
Marine Fixed-Wing ASE Roadmap	9-5

### Marine Assault Support ASE Plan

### **<u>Rotary Wing/Tiltrotor ASE</u>**:

All forward deployed assault support aircraft are 100% equipped with upgraded missile warning systems and decoy dispensers

- CONUS aircraft upgrades ongoing, with priority given to deploying units
  - Ongoing efforts to complete MWS sensors upgrade to latest B(V)2 configuration (Improved Detection (Pd) in cluttered environments)
  - Estimate completion of B(V)2 CONUS MWS upgrade, FY-13

#### Advanced ASE suite

- Priority given to most-vulnerable aircraft
  - CH-53E, CH-46E, 53D: Improve MWS, CMDS and install DIRCM
  - Improvements began Nov 08 OCONUS and are ongoing
- Expedite all other assault support aircraft
  - H-1, V-22 and KC-130: Improve MWS, CMDS and develop light weight DIRCM
  - Improvements for MWS and CMDS began Nov 08 for MEU squadrons

### **MV-22:**

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems

<u>NEAR TERM</u>: MWS software drop OFP 30.24, FF Flares development complete. FF Buckets installs ongoing. <u>MID TERM</u>: Upgrade MWS to B(V)2, Complete FF Installation. Develop and install advanced ASE suite controller.

LONG TERM: Install IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead.

### H-1:

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems

<u>NEAR TERM</u>: MWS software drop OFP 30.24, FF Flares development underway for H-1 Upgrades. Additional FF dispenser development ongoing for AH-1W.

<u>MID TERM</u>: Upgrade MWS to B(V) 2. Install FF buckets. Develop and install advanced ASE suite controller.

<u>LONG TERM</u>: Develop and install IRMWS and DIRCM. Develop visually degraded environment solution.

### **CH-46:**

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems

NEAR TERM: MWS software drop OFP 30.24, FF Flares development complete. FF Buckets installs ongoing. Flight test ongoing for IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead. Engine IR suppression system testing ongoing. <u>MID TERM</u>: Upgrade MWS to B(V)2, Complete FF bucket installs. Begin installation of IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead. Develop and install advanced ASE suite controller.

LONG TERM: Complete installation of IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead.

### **CH-53:**

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems

<u>NEAR TERM</u>: MWS software drop OFP 30.24, FF Flares development underway. Additional FF dispenser development ongoing. Installation of IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead ongoing

<u>MID TERM</u>: Upgrade MWS to B(V)2, FF ALE development & Install. Complete installation of IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead. Develop and install Advanced ASE suite controller.

LONG TERM: Complete installation of IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead. Develop visually degraded environment solution.

### KC-130:

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems

<u>NEAR TERM</u>: MWS software drop OFP 30.24, DECM mods ongoing for KC-130T. FF Flare efforts ongoing for T and J.

MID TERM: Upgrade MWS to B(V) 2, Potential for IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead.

LONG TERM: Install IRMWS and DIRCM Jamhead.

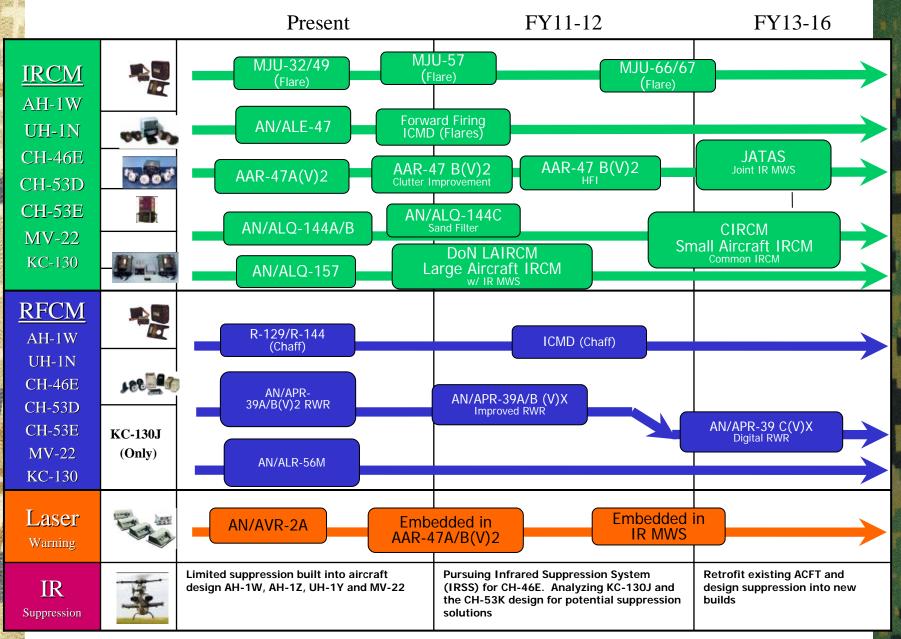
### **Chaff/Flares:**

<u>TTP</u>: Reevaluate techniques for advanced threats, future AOR <u>NEAR TERM</u>: MJU-57 now available for (KC-130), Testing MJU-50/206 for near term fielding.

MID TERM: Evaluating foreign multi-spectral device for USMC use. LONG TERM: Develop techniques for using flares and DIRCM for imaging threats

> <u>NEAR TERM</u>: Present <u>MID TERM</u>: FY11-12 <u>LONG TERM</u>: FY13-16

## Marine Assault Support ASE Roadmap



### Marine Fixed-Wing ASE Plan

### **Fixed-Wing ASE:**

Fixed Wing Aircraft are 100% equipped with defensive ECM systems, decoy dispensers and RF warning systems.

#### •Advanced ASE suite

- Priority given to most vulnerable aircraft
  - F/A-18 and AV-8B: Upgrade CMDS to ALE-47 configuration and explore DRFM.
- All platforms are evaluating mission data files for maximum effectiveness.

### F/A-18:

<u>TTP</u>: Reevaluate for new systems <u>NEAR TERM</u>: Explore feasibility of replacing ALQ-126B with DRFM. <u>MID TERM</u>: Sustain ALR-67V2 for DMSM or upgrade to ALR-67V3. <u>LONG TERM</u>: None.

### **AV-8B:**

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems <u>NEAR TERM</u>: Install ALE 47. Explore feasibility of replacing ALQ-126B with DRFM. <u>MID TERM</u>: Continue ALE-47 installs. Sustain ALR-67V2 for DMSM or upgrade to ALR-67V3. <u>LONG TERM</u>: Complete ALE-47 integration in H6.0 block.

### UC-35D:

TTP: Continued use of current TTP. <u>NEAR TERM</u>: UDM effectiveness testing. <u>MID TERM</u>: Acquisition of AAR 57/ALE 47 system for remaining 6 aircraft. <u>LONG TERM</u>: None.

<u>NEAR TERM</u>: Present <u>MID TERM</u>: FY11-12 LONG TERM: FY13-16

### **EA-6B:**

TTP: Reevaluate for new systems NEAR TERM: Upgrading to ALE-47 counter measure systems. <u>MID TERM</u>: Explore advanced jamming PODs. <u>LONG TERM</u>: None.

### F-35B:

TTP: Continue development of TTPs <u>NEAR TERM</u>: Evaluate for DRFM. <u>MID TERM</u>: Advance Countermeasures development. <u>LONG TERM</u>: None.

### **Chaff/Flares:**

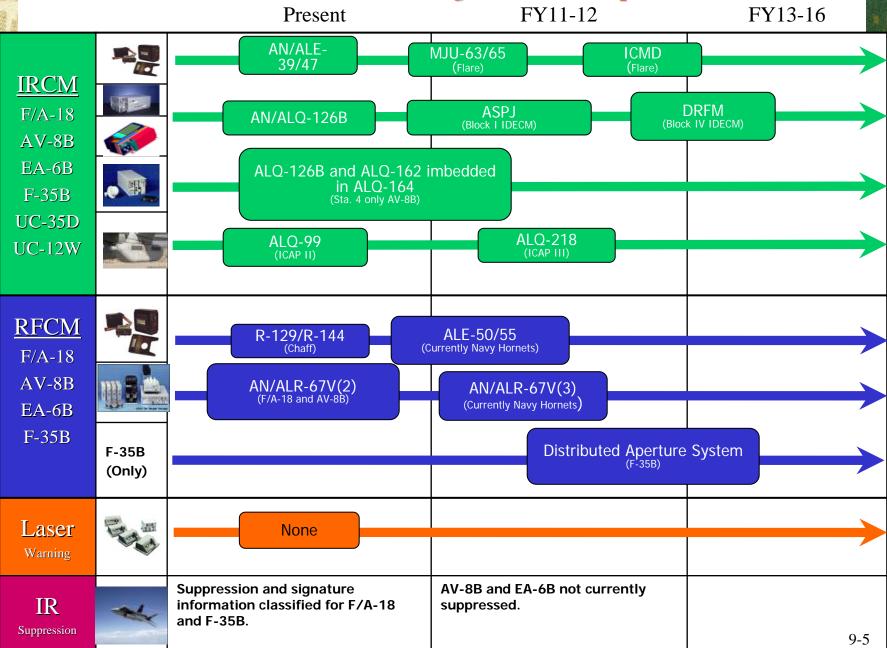
<u>TTP</u>: Reevaluate techniques for advanced threats, future AOR <u>NEAR TERM</u>: Reevaluating all Mission Data files for most effective dispense patterns.

<u>MID TERM</u>: Evaluating Foreign Multi-Spectral device for USMC use. <u>LONG TERM</u>: Develop techniques for using flares and DIRCM for imaging threats.

### **UC-12W:**

<u>TTP</u>: Development of TTP. <u>NEAR TERM</u>: None. <u>MID TERM</u>: DT-C2 Test. <u>LONG TERM</u>: Add forward firing ALE 47 dispenser.

### Marine Fixed-Wing ASE Roadmap



# Section 10 --- Marine Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Plan

Marine Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Plan	10-2
USMC Family of Systems (FoS) UAS Schedule	10-3
Group 1 UAS Fielding	10-4
Group 3 UAS Fielding	10-5
Shadow/Group 4 UAS Fielding	10-6
UAS TTF	10-8

### Marine Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS) Plan

Unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) enable Marines to increase the effectiveness of our air-ground team by placing more unmanned aviation platforms into roles traditionally allocated to manned aviation assets, expanding the reach, persistence and utility of Marine aviation in support of the MAGTF. They will continue to widen and add depth to our aviation support by capitalizing on current and future technologies. Future UAS will expand to provide support in other Marine aviation functions beyond aerial reconnaissance. Doctrinal publications currently under revision include MCWP 3.42-1 *Unmanned Aircraft Systems* and the *CONOPS for USMC UAS Family of Systems (FoS)*.

•\* Note: while the aircraft themselves are now properly termed "unmanned *aircraft systems*," or UAS, the VMU squadrons which employ these systems are still to be called "unmanned *aerial vehicle*" squadrons.

#### **Concepts**

Marine aviation and ground commanders will rely on UAS from every level of our Family of Systems (FoS) to preserve manned aviation assets and shape the battlespace. Battalion level-units will use the smaller Group 1 systems as an organic reconnaissance and surveillance capability. The VMU squadrons will employ the larger and morecomplex Group 3 and 4 systems via a common Ground Control Station (GCS) to provide task-organized support to various MAGTFs. Greater capability will be resident in the Group 4 system, and it will include such support as targeting, strike, intelligence collection, electronic attack, data networking, and communications relay.

### **Capabilities**

Aerial reconnaissance is currently being supported by each UAS capability through electro-optical and infrared (EO/IR) full-motion video data that is fed to the warfighter via secure network or down-linked via systems such as VideoScout and OSRVT.

Command and control is currently being augmented through a radio relay capability with our Shadow UAS. The development and addition of systems such as CORPORAL will increase access to command data networks. Additionally, the Marine Corps is a key participant in the joint proof of concept effort for increasing remote sense-and-avoid capabilities. Successful evaluation of this capability will lead to greater access to airspace in the vicinity of UAS training locations across DoD. Electronic and kinetic attack capabilities will be incorporated in Group 3 and Group 4 systems. Weaponization efforts include the adaptation of current UAS for the carriage of smart munitions and electronic attack payloads as well as incorporating this capability into future design requirements.

#### **Organization & Manpower**

Organizational change is underway to provide more flexible and responsive UAS support to the MAGTF. Each VMU squadron has been reorganized to provide UAS detachment support to the fleet. In addition to the stand-up of VMU-3 in September 2008, the Marine Corps is also developing a reserve UAS capacity. Reserve VMU squadron (VMU-4) force laydown options are currently being evaluated.

### **Platforms**

Current initiatives for development and procurement of UAS platforms include:

- Group 1 requirements continue to be met by joint programs such as RQ-11 Raven B and Wasp III.

- Group 3 program of record, IOC in 2012, will replace the ISR services currently provided by Boeing/Insitu using Scan Eagle.

- Group 4 is currently being filled by RQ-7B Shadow 200. We are partnering with the Army on procurement of 13 Shadow systems.

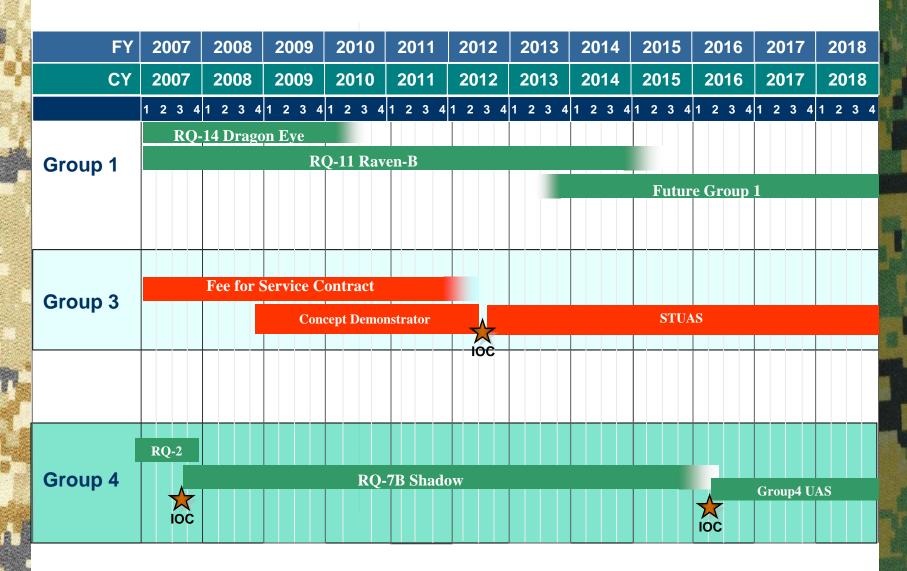
- Future Group 4 UAS program will provide a highly capable and expeditionary system after 2015.

- Cargo UAS concepts are being examined as a means of providing logistical support to company-sized forces in the most forward positions in a combat zone.

### Joint UAS Categories

The Marine Corps has adopted the joint naming convention which categorizes all DoD UAS into *Groups* based on their characteristics of weight, speed, and altitude. Generally, the smallest UAS fall under Group-1 category and the largest fall under Group-5. This is an essential step toward increased standardization, and will contribute to the eventual acceptance by the civil authority for increased access to the National Airspace System. Previous terminology referring to the USMC FoS in terms of *Tiers* is now obsolete.

### USMC Family of Systems (FoS) UAS Schedule



### **GROUP 1 UAS FIELDING**

#### CURRENT FORCE: 55 x RQ-11 RAVEN-B SYSTEMS (MARCENT) 10 X RQ-11 RAVEN-B SYSTEMS (Training) 10 X RQ-11 RAVEN-B SYSTEMS (I MEF) 4 X RQ-11 RAVEN-B SYSTEMS (I MEF) 57 X RQ-14 DRAGON EYE SYSTEMS (I MEF) 19 X RQ-14 DRAGON EYE SYSTEMS (III MEF) 64 X RQ-14 DRAGON EYE SYSTEMS (II MEF)

# GOAL:55 SYSTEMS IN MARCENT265 SYSTEMS IN OPERATIONAL FORCES16 SYSTEMS TRAINING & TESTING<br/>71 SYSTEMS IN MARFORRES

Group 1 FIELDING	SCHEDULE	FY08	FY09	FY10 1 2 3 4	FY11 1 2 3 4	FY12	FY13 1 2 3 4	FY14 1 2 3 4	FY15 1 2 3 4	FY16	FY17 1 2 3 4	FY18 1 2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	TOTAL SYSTEMS											
I MEF	83	20	9	12	11	4						
11 MEF	94	20	27	12	10	4						
III MEF	46		13	33								
MARFORRES	71			44	27							
MARSOC	28	20	8									
SOI, TBS, MCSC, & MCAGTC	16	10	0	6								
MARCENT	55	55										
WRMR	3	3										

UAS FIELD	ING	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17
RQ-11 RAVEN-B	SYSTEMS	128	185	292	340	348	348	348	348	348	
	AIR VEHICLES	384	555	876	1020	1044	1044	1044	1044	1044	0

### **GROUP 3 UAS FIELDING**

### CURRENT FORCE:

UAS GOAL(3) AC SQDN x (9) GROUP 3 SYSTEMS/DETS<br/>(1) RC SQDN X (3) GROUP 3 SYSYEMS/DETS<br/>(2) GROUP 3 SYSTEMS TEST & EVAL

GROUP 3 TRANSI	TION SCHEDULE	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17 1 2 3 4	FY18
UNIT	SYSTEM	1201	1201		1201				1201			
VMU-1	GROUP 3											
VMU-2	GROUP 3											
VIVIO-2	GROUP 3											
VMU-3	GROUP 3											
VMU-4	GROUP 3											
NAVAIR	GROUP 3											

	UAS INVE	NTORY	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18
GROU	JP 3 UAS	SYSTEMS			1	1	5	9	17	25	32	32	32
		AIR VEHICLES			4	4	20	36	68	100	128	128	128

GRP 3 TRANSITION	
GRP 3 OPERATIONS	

**\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review**\*\*

### SHADOW/GROUP 4 UAS FIELDING

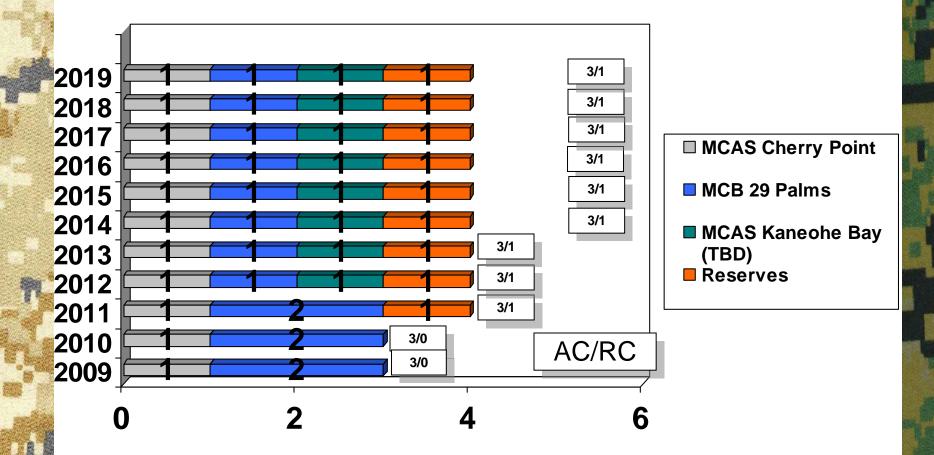
VMU-1		FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18
Twentynine Palms	#3											
	#1 (Reset)											
	#8											
VMU-2												
Cherry Point	#2											
	#5											
	#6											
VMU-3												
Twentynine Palms	#4											
	#7											
	#9											
VMU-4												
Location TBD	#11											
	#12											
	#13											
DEPLOYED OCONUS												
	#2 (OEF)											
	#4 (OEF)											
	#3 (OEF)											
NAVAIR T&E												
Patuxent River	#10											
			-	-		-	-				-	
	ELDING	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY	'17
RQ-7B SHADOW	SYSTEMS	4	8	11	13	13	13	13	13	13		3
	AIR VEHICLES	16	32	44	52	52	52	52	52	52	5	2
FUTURE GROUP 4 UAS	SYSTEMS									TBD		BD
										TDD		

**AIR VEHICLES** 

TBD

TBD

### MARINE UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEM GEO-LOCATION



\*\*Basing plans are subject to change and further environmental review\*\*

### UAS Transition Task Force Cross Functional Team (CFT) Working Issues

### CFT 1 (DOCTRINE & TRAINING)

#### Completed

- Legacy operators and maintainers transitioned to Shadow UAS via Mobile Training Teams
- Established initial accession training at Ft. Huachuca and ITRO agreement finalized
- Transformed VMU employment into three det squadron supporting varied MAGTF requirements

#### Ongoing

- Revision of MCWP 3-42
- Updates to OPNAV 3710.7 to reflect UAS specific requirements
- Formalizing Group-1 training and standards
- Realign UAS Model Managers for ANTTP, UAS Model, and CRM
- Access to National Airspace System

#### Long Term

– Develop training requirements for future Group-4 UAS

#### **CFT 2 (ORGANIZATION & PERSONNEL)**

#### Completed

- Reorganized VMU T/O into three Group-4 detachments and nine Group 3 detachments
- Stood up a new squadron, VMU-3
- Validated and refined Group-4 manning concept
- VMU manpower study analyzing personnel sourcing and occupational fields

#### Ongoing

- Source, though the uncompensated review process, additional VMU structure to support Group-3 billets (STUAS)
- Source structure for future VMU-4 personnel

#### Long Term

Manpower / MOS requirements for UAS community

### **CFT 3 (MATERIAL & FACILITIES)**

#### Completed

- Fielded seven of thirteen RQ-7B Shadow systems
- NAMP changes identified for UAS
- Facilities sourced for stand-up of VMU-3
- Reset first RQ-7B Shadow UAS

#### Ongoing

- Determine means for importing UAS material readiness records into the existing aircraft readiness reporting system
- Update NAMP to reflect UAS specific changes
- Fielding last six RQ-7B systems
- Field EOC for first Group-3 system (STUAS)
- Field total of 32 Group-3 systems (STUAS)
- Determine support requirements for STUAS
- Determine support requirements for future VMU-4
- Examine integration of UAS/VMUs into current readiness construct

#### Long Term

- Determine support requirements for Group-4 UAS
- Integrating future UAS into MALS and MALSP II

### TTF DATES

LAST: August 09 NEXT: February 10

# Section 11 --- Weapons and Munitions Plan

Weapons & Munitions Plan

11-2

### Weapons and Munitions Plan

Joint Air to Ground Missile (JAGM): The JAGM (USA lead service) will replace the aging inventory of Hellfire, TOW and Maverick missile systems with an enhanced range Precision Guided Munition (PGM) that is common to multi-service rotary- and fixedwing aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. The weapon will utilize a Tri-Mode Seeker (Semi-Active Laser (SAL), Millimeter Wave (MMW) Radar, and Imaging Infra-Red (IIR)) and multi-mode warhead to defeat hardened, armored, and non-traditional stationary and moving targets. The JAGM Acquisition Decision Memorandum was approved on 5 January 2008. JAGM will meet the USMC requirement for a FW/RW/UAS all- weather, forward-firing, low collateral damage missile. Expected USMC IOC for the JAGM is FY16.

AGM-114 HELLFIRE: A series of HELLFIRE product improvements provide interim measures to address capability gaps that JAGM will close when fielded. While the AGM-114M is no longer being produced, the AGM-114N HELLFIRE retains the "M" model's fragmentation capability and provides a thermobaric capability with improved blast/impulse and enhanced lethality across the non-traditional target set. The trajectory-shaping software provides a flatter trajectory for the AGM-114N-5 for a more perpendicular impact and better penetration on specific target sets. The AGM-114K-2A incorporates a steel fragmentation sleeve on the AGM-114K shaped-charge warhead. Both the AGM-114N and AGM-114K-2A are in theater in support of OIF/OEF. The AGM-114R will replace the AGM-114K, K2A and M with a dual mode warhead for rotary wing and UAS platforms. AGM-114R IOC is FY11.

Advanced Precision Kill Weapon System (APKWS): APKWS was originally an Army program with DoN interest; when APKWS was terminated in the Army's POM08 budget, the USMC established APKWS as a USMC program of record. APKWS will provide an economic solution to fill a capability gap between costly anti-armor precision-guided munitions and less-costly unguided general-purpose rockets. APKWS is an enhancement to the currently-fielded 2.75-inch aircraft rocket system. APKWS involves placing a laser seeker onto existing rocket warheads, thus providing an excellent, low cost, mid-range weapon well-suited for the MOUT environment. APKWS provides increased kills over the more expensive and limited inventory of guided missiles, while its small warhead size minimizes collateral damage. IOC for the APKWS on the AH-1W is first quarter FY11 with follow-on integration to all approved rocket delivery platforms including legacy fixed wing aircraft.

**GAU-21:** The GAU-21 is currently fielded on the CH-53E and is being fielded on the CH-46E, CH-53D, and UH-1Y. This weapon provides an improved .50 caliber defensive crew-served weapon system, common to all platforms, to replace the aging XM-218 and GAU-16 machine guns in the inventory. Legacy weapons are up to fifty years old, with declining safety, reliability and maintainability. The GAU-21 is enhancing the defensive fire capability for the CH-53D/E/K, CH-46E, and the UH-1Y platforms with improved reliability, lethality, and rate of fire, and is providing increased aircraft and aircrew survivability and safety. IOC for CH-53E Ramp- Mounted Weapons System (RMWS) was achieved fourth quarter FY04. CH-53D left and right door gun systems completed testing and were fielded in FY09. CH-46E/CH-53E left and right door gun systems are scheduled for FY10. Fielding for the UH-1Y is scheduled to begin in late CY09.

Small Diameter Bomb II (SDBII): The Small Diameter Bomb (SDB) Increment II is the second increment of a Miniature Munitions (MM) weapons system capability. The first increment - the SDB Increment I All-Up Round (AUR) - is a 250-pound class, precisionguided, adverse weather munition with an associated MM carriage system that will provide increased stowed kills per sortie. SDB Increment II leverages SDB I and will provide the USMC Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) with a standoff attack capability outside of point defenses against fixed and moving targets. SDB Increment II will utilize a Tri-mode seeker (SAL, MMW, IIR) to provide additional capability for the F-35 as an effective, day/night, adverse weather munition with a greater standoff capability. IOC for the SDB II in the F-35B (STOVL) is FY16/17. **Dual Mode Laser Guided Bomb (DMLGB)**: The DMLGB provides Marine aviation the immediate capability of a dual mode weapon. This new capability is required to provide flexibility and enhanced timesensitive targeting for USMC fixed wing aircraft. GPS/INS and 1760 communication capability, added to the current LGB, provide improved sortie effectiveness and operational responsiveness at a reduced cost of operations. The GPS/INS will greatly enhance the legacy LGB performance. DMLGB was recently certified for use with AV-8B and F/A-18 aircraft.

Laser Joint Direct Attack Munition (LJDAM): The Laser Joint Direct Attack Munition (LJDAM) is a joint Air Force / Navy program which adds a laser guidance kit to the JDAM tail kits. The kit provides laser guidance to the INS/GPS-guided gravity bombs, converting them to an all-weather munition with added precision terminal capability.

**Direct Attack Moving Target Capability (DAMTC):** The DAMTC will be a follow-on weapon system that will upgrade the existing JDAM and GBU series of bombs. It will be a precision-guided GPS/INS and SAL seeker-capable weapon designed for a moving target threat. This weapon system will provide the warfighter with an enhanced dual mode-capable bomb. Expected IOC is FY10.

Laser-Guided Zuni (LGZ): The Laser-Guided Zuni is a proposed weapons program which would enhance the current inventory of 5.0" Zuni rockets with a laser capability. Much like the APKWS, the LGZ will involve placing a laser seeker onto existing Zuni rocket motors and warheads, providing an excellent, low cost, mid-range weapon well-suited for the MOUT environment. By using the existing stockpile of Zuni motors, warheads and the LAU-10 launcher, the fixed-wing and rotary-wing warfighter will be able to capitalize on a low-cost/ increased Ph/ low-collateral damage weapon system. This will allow increased kills per sortie, and provide a better weapons-to-target match against soft/moving target sets, preserving the high cost PGMs for hard target sets. If appropriate funding is secured, this weapon system could be fielded by FY12.

### **Under Development**

<u>MV-22 Osprey Interim Defensive Weapon System (IDWS)</u> HQMC aviation is integrating an all-aspect, belly-mounted IDWS into the MV-22. The system is designed to provide all-quadrant suppressive fires, and

will be operated by the crew chief/gunner from the aircraft cabin. The gunner will utilize a hand controller in conjunction with a video screen to control the weapon. The IDWS consists of a weapon turret, EO/IR sensor, gunner station, and associated weapons control/motor control units. A six-barrel 7.62mm GAU-17 will be mounted in the weapon turret in the aft hellhole and the EO/IR sensor ball will be mounted in the forward hellhole. The IDWS will be procured as a mission kit, easily transferable from one MV-22 to another. The IDWS is being procured jointly with the USAF CV-22 program. IOC is scheduled for early FY-10.

#### Harvest Hawk

**Viper Strike:** Viper Strike (VS) is a Stand Off Precision Guided Missile (SOPGM) evolved from the Army's Brilliant Anti-Armor (BAT) munition and is operational on the Army's SOCOM aircraft achieving operational success in OIF and OEF. It has a SAL seeker and is a precision low collateral damage weapon for use in cluttered urban environments. It is a threshold munition for the Harvest Hawk KC-130J. The VS SOPGM is managed from a Battle Management System (BMS) and tube launched from the KC-130J. It weighs 43 pounds with a twenty kilometer range and a CEP <1m against fixed and moving targets. VS will become a DoN POR when appropriate funding is secured. Harvest Hawk is IOC is 4QTR FY09.

Griffin Missile System: The Griffin missile, an element of SOPGM, was originally procured from Raytheon for fixed wing users. The Griffin is a GPS/INS with terminal SAL seeker missile system launched from the KC-130J. Griffin and VS use common launch tubes, and like the Viper Strike, the Griffin receives target location data before launch from the BMS. Unique capabilities of the Griffin missile system include a demonstrated off-axis shot capability and height-of-burst fuze. It weights 34 pounds per missile with a range of zero to six kilometers. Griffin will become a DoN POR when appropriate funding is secured.

**AGM-114P HELLFIRE:** The AGM-114P is an improved AGM-114K modified by JAMS which will provide the Harvest Hawk KC-130J an off-axis high altitude capability. The Army will provide the DoN 40 AGM-114P missiles by July 2010. The "P" will be made a POR for future procurement when appropriate funding is secured.

# Section 12 --- Aviation Training System (ATS)

Aviation Training System (ATS) Plan	12-2
Marine Aviation Distributed Virtual Training Environment (ADVTE)	12-5
Marine Corps Aviation Simulator Master Plan (MCASMP)	12-6
UH-1 Training Systems Roadmaps	12-11
AH-1 Training Systems Roadmaps	12-12
CH-46 and UAS Training Systems Roadmaps	12-13
MV-22 Training Systems Roadmap	12-14
CH-53 D/E/K Training Systems Roadmap	12-15
AV-8B Training Systems Roadmaps	12-16
F/A-18 and EA-6B Training Systems Roadmaps	12-17
F-35B Training Systems Roadmap	12-18
KC-130 and VH-3/60 Training Systems Roadmap	12-19
Marine Common Aircrew Trainer Roadmap	12-20

### Aviation Training System (ATS) Plan

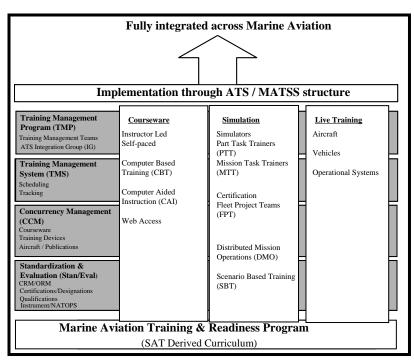
The demands of today's dynamic operational environment require Marine aviation to focus its training more effectively and efficiently in order to achieve and sustain the highest levels of combat readiness. We have realized the benefits of an integrated training system with platforms such as the MV-22 and KC-130J. Utilizing a "Systems Approach to Training (SAT)" and an organizational structure capable of supporting a training system which optimizes the efficient allocation of existing resources. Marine aviation strives to take systems-type training out of aircraft to free up operational assets to fly and fight. High fidelity systems will provide a consistent level load of standardized training from Fleet Replacement Squadrons to fleet aircrew.

### **Systems Approach to Training (SAT)**

The Marine Corps adopted SAT as the official tool to assist schools (and units) in developing instruction that meets the Marine Corps' mission tasks. A comprehensive yet flexible process, Marine aviation uses a SAT-derived training and readiness (T&R) program of instruction (POI) to assist in identifying behaviors required for mission success. SAT is also used to select those critical behaviors for which instruction is required; develop the best objective-based instruction to teach those behaviors; evaluate student performance of the objectives and the ability of the entire training system to meet the stated objectives, and finally revise courses to meet those objectives. Because SAT requires systematic collection and careful analysis of data, it fosters objectively-based decisions and serves as a foundation to the Aviation Training System.

### **ATS Construct**

The Aviation Training System (ATS) is the concept for integrating Marine aviation training processes and structures into a single, unified, and holistic system. ATS can be referenced in the governing policy MCO 3710.6. The mission is to develop a completely integrated training system across all of Marine aviation that links training cost with readiness. Developing a completely integrated training system requires institutionalizing processes that support our missions and provide on-time delivery of tactically relevant training.



Examples of ATS processes include: 1) SAT-based curriculum; 2) Increased use of networked simulation; 3) Concurrency Management; 4) Training System Certification and Accreditation; 5) Standardization and Evaluation; 6) Embedded Aviation Safety; 7) Data Collection and Analysis; and 8) Web-based Training Management. Training Continuum Integration (TCI) combines these processes into a systematic progression to provide relevant data and analysis and identify gaps in the training system for a particular T/M/S. The TCI construct was first initiated with MV-22 and shall grow to incorporate CH-53, H-1's, and other Marine aviation platforms as funding becomes available.

Implementation of ATS at each Marine aircraft wing is through the Marine Aviation Training System Site (MATSS). The goal for MATSS is to assist commanders in training their units and ease the training burden placed upon the operational forces. This effort is far more encompassing than just an increased use of flight simulators. Training devices will now be managed in the same manner in which aircraft are managed in a squadron. ATS includes aircrew, maintenance, command and control, and aviation ground support requirements and training. It will be one of the primary tools to achieve aviation-training requirements across the spectrum of T&R events. To the greatest extent possible, common training (such as crew resource management (CRM), instrument ground school (IGS), mission planning systems, instructor qualification, back in the saddle (BITS) programs, etc.) will be facilitated/supported by MATSS to provide a dedicated medium, facility, and/or instruction to Marine aviation units.

As part of the ATS construct and policy, the training management process (TMP) provides a forum for the fleet to vet their issues, community-specific and common, via the chain of command and training management teams to the appropriate resource advocating agencies. Overall, ATS will significantly enhance the operational commander's situational awareness of their training and readiness status and issues of interest pertaining to the command.

### **MATSS Background and Timeline**

MATSS New River, with the fleet introduction of the MV-22, was the designated prototype for the development of the ATS concept. Once validated with a single T/M/S, MATSS New River grew and incorporated other platforms, and thus ATS oversight expanded to the Wing level at 2dMAW. The MATSS construct is currently migrating to all of Marine aviation with the implementation of the ATS MCO 3710.6 and the ATS Transformation Task Force (TTF).

### **MATSS Phased Approach**

_		MATSS	Activation	<u>10C</u>
₹	•	New River	Alread	y Established
2d MAW	٠	Beaufort	Activated	Q4FY09
	•	Cherry Point	Activated	Q4FY09
3d MAW	٠	Miramar	Activated	Q4FY09
≥ p	٠	Camp Pendleton	Activated	Q4FY09
	•	Yuma	Activated	Q4FY09
Į	•	Iwakuni	Activated	Q4FY09
st N	٠	Futenma	Q4FY09	Q4FY10
ž	٠	Kaneohe Bay	Q4FY10	Q4FY11
4th MAW 1st MAW	•	Fort Worth	Q4FY10	Q4FY10
<b>+</b>	•	Willow Grove	Q4FY10	Q4FY11

With increased USMC and Joint-level awareness for ATS and once fully implemented at FOC, the ability to leverage common solutions across the various platforms will result in significant cost savings, freeing funds for other requirements to enhance training across Marine aviation and the MAGTF.

### **Training System Development Guidance**

Standing guidance for acquisition and operational forces is to pursue only the most promising developmental and mature technologies for training, avoid increased cost, and mitigate operational risks. Marine aviation through ATS manages the subsequent migration over the entire enterprise. Previously disjointed and costly stove-pipes only satisfied individual community needs. Now, ATS and its processes will systematically and logically impact regulations and policies governing training (e.g., T&R program manual) and other elements of DOTMLPF in a positive and responsive manner. Recommended changes will be staffed appropriately to HQMC. Because of fiscal necessity and responsibility, the path forward will be towards achieving common training systems and solutions within Marine aviation that meet the operational requirements of the fleet.

### **MCASMP Requirements**

Marine Corps Aviation Simulator Master Plan (MCASMP) policy has been set by DC AVN since Dec 01. All new simulators will function as a system of tactically relevant networked trainers. All new simulator procurements shall be compatible with this Simulator Master Plan at a minimum. The following are standing requirements:

- CONUS bases: section of networked simulators
- OCONUS & reserve bases: minimum of one simulator
- Common Visual Data Base

• Tactical Environment Network (TEN) : threat, emitters, weapons flyouts, USMC & joint air & ground interoperability.

• Common hardware approach across all T/M/S and community simulators to ensure distributed/networked MAGTF and joint simulator training is possible.

The goals of MCASMP are to reduce overall procurement and sustainment training costs by procuring training devices and training media (courseware, curriculum, and syllabus) with common hardware and software systems in order to avoid the cost of developing new or platform unique type-systems.

### **Training Future/Summary**

For Marine aviation, ATS is risk mitigation that represents a gamechanging opportunity. Continued attention and accountability at all levels is required. All efforts are targeted at improving combat readiness and the preservation of assets and people leading to operational excellence.

### **Aviation Training System Plan**

### History

- July 2001 Marine Aviation Training Systems Squadron established at MCAS New River
- December 2001 Marine Corps Aviation Simulator Master Plan (MCASMP)
- September 2002 Marine federation established with PMA-205
- August 2005 ATS Transformation Task Force charter
- October 2007 ATS Training Management Team charter
- October 2007 MATSS Cherry Point, Beaufort, Miramar, Camp Pendleton activated.
- June 2008 Marine Corps Order 3710.6 signed and distributed.
- September 2008 MARADMIN 507/08 KC-130J ATU alignment under 2d and 3dMAW MATSS

ATS website- http://www.aircrewtrainingsystems.com

### Resources

Resourcing the growth and expansion of training for Marine aviation requires a delicate balance. Many transitioning platforms have programmed funds for procuring new training devices and support. A snapshot in FY09 FYDP funding for legacy and transformational platforms shows emphasis towards better and more capable systems while looking to integrate better technologies:

- 55% tech refresh & visual upgrades on existing training devices
- 16.2% new procurement for legacy platforms
- 14.3% networking of training devices
- 3.6% courseware for T/M/S and MAWTS-1 (MCALMS)
- 2.8% TCI and concurrency management
- 1.1% curriculum development
- 7% other (PMA-205 Marine Corps department IPT support)

### **ATS Focus**

- Provide operational commanders tools to achieve operational excellence through the use of a current, responsive, and relevant training systems for aircrew, maintenance, a ground support, and C2.
- Develop a holistic training system across the entire T/M/S training continuum which supports aircrew (pilot/NFO), enlisted aircrew, and maintenance.
- Develop concurrency management processes to ensure the training system (curriculum, courseware and training devices) remains relevant.
- Assist in the standardization of Marine aviation.
- Address training and safety issues through Systems Approach to Training-derived curricula and improved use of ORM/CRM principles through Risk Resource Management (RRM)
- Stand up Marine Aviation Training Systems Sites (MATSS) at MCASs to facilitate the ATS program.

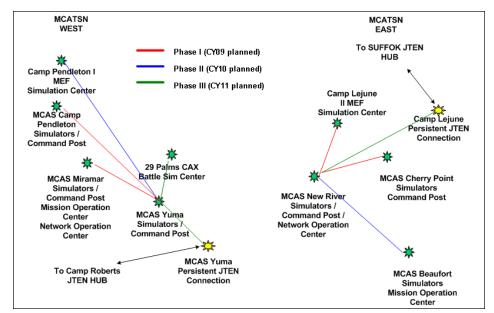
### Marine Aviation Distributed Virtual Training Environment (ADVTE)

### **Networked Training**

Networked training began with the execution of the Marine Corps Aviation Simulation Master Plan (MCASMP). Implementation began with a study for CONUS capability which concluded Nov 07. MATSS FOC will incorporate "command post" network hubs, which will be linked to other MATSS, MEF simulation centers, and to the Joint National Training Capability (JNTC) through nationwide network infrastructure. These command posts will be used to develop, plan, rehearse, execute and review scenario-based network training sessions for air-to-air (ACE), air-toground (MAGTF), for T&R credit, service-level, and joint exercise events.

### Live/Virtual/Constructive (LVC) Goals

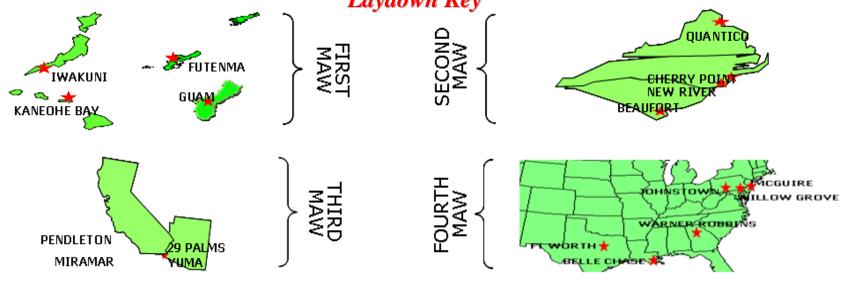
- Increased readiness using higher-fidelity networked simulators to support T&R and LVC training.
- Systems training capability outside of aircraft for section and division level training.
- Improved flight safety through enhanced CRM opportunities in networked training.
- Lower costs (in APN and OM&N).
- MAGTF integration.



### ADVTE LAN/WAN & Command Post STAND-UP

			F١	<b>′09</b>			FY	<b>′10</b>			FY	11		F	<b>-</b> Y1	2			FY	13			F١	′14			FY	15	
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	<b>4</b> '	1 ]	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Cherry Pt / New River	LAN/WAN/CP				LA	Ν				W	N/	CP																	
Miramar / Pendleton	LAN/WAN/CP								LA	N		١	NA	N/C	CP		A	)V <sup>-</sup>	ГΕ	LI\	/E	(J	UL١	( 2(	)12	:) - (	CO	NU	S
Yuma / Beaufort	LAN/WAN/CP											LAI	N/N	/AN	<mark>۷/C</mark>	Ρ													
WestPac / 4thMAW	Network Study	Network Capability Study (Pending)																											

### Marine Corps Aviation Simulator Master Plan Laydown Key

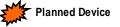


#### Black Font = Existing Trainers

- **Blue = Funded New Procurement**
- Gray = Unfunded New Procurement
- Green = Transfer or Note
  - = "E" Upgrade (FY17)
  - **CNS = Communications Navigation Surveillance**
  - ATM = Air Traffic Management
  - APT = Aircrew Procedures Trainer
- CFTD = Containerized Flight Training Device
- MCAT = Marine Common Aircrew Trainer
  - **OFT = Operational Flight Trainer**
- **TOFT = Tactical Operational Flight Trainer**
- NICLE = Network Interactive Cockpit Learning <u>Roadmap Legend</u>
  - **Planned Contract Award**
  - **V** Planned Upgrade Commencement
  - **Planned Initial Training Capability**
  - LAST Technical Refresh Unfunded
- Contract Award
- Upgrade Commencement
- V Initial Training Capability
- Ready For Training (F-35B)

- DMRT = Deployable Mission Rehearsal Trainer
- WST = Weapons Systems Trainer
- TTT = Team Tactics Trainer
- FFS = Full Flight Simulator
- McG = McGuire
- FUT = Futenma
- IWA = Iwakuni
- FRF = Futenma Replacement Facility
- **DEMIL = Demilitarization**
- TXFR = Transfer
- FMS = Full Mission Simulator
- CMSPTT = Cockpit Management System Part Task Trainer
  - IMS = Institutional Mission Simulator

PSI Database Installed
Not ADVTE Ready
ADVTE Ready
Trainer Down for Mod/Upgrade/Install



### Simulator Laydown 1st MAW

### KANEOHE BAY

CH-53D WST\*

- CH-53D CFTD (3QFY13)\*
- CH-53 Ext Trainer (4QFY11)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (2QFY12)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY14)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY14)
- MV-22 CFTD (4QFY15)
- NICLE (4QFY15)
- CMSPTT (4QFY15)
- MCAT (TBD)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY15)
- UH-1Y FTD (1QFY15)
- MCAT (TBD)
- CH-53K CFTD (1QFY19)
- CH-53K CFTD (2QFY19)

### <u>GUAM</u>

- CH-53E CFTD (TBD)
- CH-53E CFTD (TBD)
- CH-53 Ext Trainer (TBD)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY13)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY13)
- NICLE (2QFY13)
- CMSPTT (2QFY13)
- MCAT (TBD)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY16)
- UH-1Y FTD (1QFY16)
- MCAT (TBD)

### <u>IWAKUNI</u>

- ATC TOWER SIM
- F/A-18C OFT (DEMIL 1QFY11)
- F/A-18D APT
- KC-130J WST (TXFR From FUT TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- EA-6B ICAP II WST
- F/A-18D TOFT (3QFY10)
- F/A-18D TOFT (3QFY15)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY15)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY16)
- F-35B DMRT (4QFY14)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY15)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY19)
- AV-8B CFTD/DMRT (TBD)

#### **FUTENMA / FRF**

- ATC TOWER SIM
- CH-46E APT (DEMIL 4QFY14)
- KC-130J WST (TXFR to IWA TBD)
- CH-53E APT
- CH-53E CFTD (1QFY14)
- CH-53E CFTD (1QFY15)
- CH-53 Ext Trainer (3QFY12)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (3QFY12)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MV-22B CFTD (4QFY12)
- MV-22B CFTD (4QFY12)
- MV-22B CFTD (TBD)
- NICLE (4QFY12)
- CMSPTT (4QFY12)
- MCAT (TBD)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY16)
- UH-1Y FTD (1QFY16)
- MCAT (TBD)

### Simulator Laydown 2d MAW

### NEW RIVER

- ATC TOWER SIM
- CH-46 APT (TFER to ChPt 2QFY10)
- MV-22 FFS
- MV-22 FFS
- MV-22 FFS
- MV-22 FTD
- MV-22 CFTD
- MV-22 CFTD (4QFY10)
- MV-22 ICLE
- MV-22 CMSPTT
- MCAT (TBD)
- AH-1W WST (DEMIL 4QFY19)
- UH-1N APT (TXFR to McG 4QFY14)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY14)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY17)
- UH-1Y FTD (2QFY13)
- UH-1Y FTD (2QFY13)
- MCAT (TBD)
- CH-53 WST
- CH-53 APT (CNS/ATM Upgrade 4QFY10)
- MCAT-P (Op Upgrade TBD)
- CH-53 Ext Trainer
- CH-53E CFTD (4QFY12)
- CH-53E CFTD (4QFY12)
- CH-53 MPTT (4QFY10)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (1QFY12)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- CH-53K WST (1QFY15)
- CH-53K CFTD (2QFY14)
- CH-53K CFTD (2QFY18)
- CH-53K CFTD (2QFY20)
- CH-53K CFTD (2QFY21)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY15)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY16)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY18)

### CHERRY POINT

- ATC TOWER SIM
- AV-8B WST
- AV-8B WST
- AV-8B WST
- KC-130J WST
- MCAT (TBD)
- EA-6B ICAP II OFT
- EA-6B ICAP II TTT
- EA-6B ICAP III APT
- CH-46 APT (TFER from NR 2QFY10)
- EA-6B ICAP III OFT (3QFY10) (TFER From Pt Mugu 2QFY10)
- EA-6B ICAP III TTT (1QFY10)
- (TFER From WI 2QFY10)
- RQ-7 UAS OFT (4QFY10)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY19)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY19)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY20)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY20)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY20)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY21)
- F-35B DMRT (3QFY20)
- F-35B DMRT (3QFY21)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY22)
- F-35B DMRT (4QFY22)

### **BEAUFORT**

- ATC TOWER SIM
- F/A-18C TOFT
- F/A-18C TOFT
- F/A-18D TOFT (4QFY09)
- F/A-18D TOFT (4QFY09)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY14)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY14)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY14)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY15)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY15)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY16)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY16)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY18)
- F-35B DMRT (3QFY16)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY18)

### **QUANTICO**

- ATC TOWER SIM
- VH-60N APT
- ・VH-3D APT
- VH-71A CPT (TBD)
- VH-71B OFT (TBD)

### Simulator Laydown 3d MAW

### **MIRAMAR**

- ATC TOWER SIM
- KC-130J WST
- MCAT (TBD)
- F/A-18C TOFT
- F/A-18C TOFT
- F/A-18D TOFT
- F/A-18D TOFT
- F/A-18C TOFT (2QFY10)
- F/A-18C TOFT (RFT 3QFY11) (TXFR From Atsugi)
- CH-46 WST (DEMIL 1QFY12)
- CH-53E WST
- CH-53E APT (CNS/ATM Upgrade 3QFY13)

CH-53 Ext Trainer

- CH-53E CFTD (4QFY12)
- CH-53E CFTD (4QFY12)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (1QFY12)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MV-22 CFTD (1QFY10)
- MV-22 CFTD (1QFY10)
- MV-22 CFTD (3QFY10)
- MV-22 CFTD (3QFY10)
- MV-22 NICLE (3QFY10)
- MV-22 CMSPTT (1QFY10)
- MCAT (TBD)
- F-35B FMS (4QFY17)
- F-35B FMS (4QFY17)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY19)
- F-35B FMS (20FY19)
- F-35B DMRT (1QFY18)
- F-35B DMRT (1QFY18)
- F-35B DMRT (4QFY19)
- CH-53K CFTD (1QFY17)
- CH-53K CFTD (1QFY17)
- CH-53K CFTD (1QFY18)
- CH-53K CFTD (1QFY19)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY16)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY16)
- CH-53K CPT (2QFY17)

### **PENDLETON**

- ATC TOWER SIM
- CH-46E WST (DEMIL 1QFY14)
- AH-1W WST (TFER to McG 1QFY17)
- AH-1W APT (TFER to BC 1QFY17)
- UH-1N WST (TXFR to WR 4QFY12)
- AH-1Z FTD
- UH1Y FTD
- AH-1Z FFS (3QFY10)
- UH-1Y FFS (1QFY10)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY14)
- MV-22 CFTD (2QFY14)
- MV-22 NICLE (2QFY14)
- CMSPTT (2QFY14)
- MCAT (TBD)

### <u>YUMA</u>

- ATC TOWER SIM
- AV-8B WST
- AV-8B WST
- F-35B FMS (2QFY12)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY12)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY13)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY14)
- F-35B DMRT (1QFY14)
- F-35B DMRT (3QFY14)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY16)

### 29 PALMS

- RQ-7 UAS OFT (4QFY10)
- RQ-7 UAS OFT (4QFY10)

### Simulator Laydown 4th MAW

### **MCGUIRE**

- KC130T OFT (TXFR from WG 2QFY13)
- AH-1W APT (TFER from JNT 2QFY11)
- AH-1W WST (TXFR from CP 1QFY17)
- UH-1N APT (TFER from NR 4QFY14)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY18)
- UH-1Y FTD (2QFY14)
- MCAT (TBD)
- CH-53E CFTD (TBD)
- CH-53E CFTD (TBD)
- CH-53 Ext Trainer (TBD)
- CH-53 Desktop Trainer (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)
- MCAT (TBD)

### WARNER ROBBINS

- AH-1W APT (TFER from ATL 4QFY10)
- UH-1N WST (TFER from CP 4QFY12)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY18)
- UH-1Y FTD (2QFY14)
- MCAT (TBD)

### TBD SITE

- MV-22 CFTD (4QFY13)
- MV-22 CFTD (4QFY13)
- NICLE (4QFY13)
- CMSPTT (4QFY13)
- MCAT (TBD)
- RQ-7 UAS OFT (4QFY10)
- F-35B FMS (1QFY23)
- F-35B FMS (3QFY23)
- F-35B FMS (2QFY24)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY23)
- F-35B DMRT (4QFY23)
- F-35B DMRT (2QFY24)

### FT WORTH

- KC-130T WST
- KC-130T CPT
- F/A-18C OFT (DEMIL 2QFY10)
- KC-130T APT (TFER from FUT 4QFY10)
- F/A-18C TOFT (3QFY10)
- KC-130J WST (TBD)

### **BELLE CHASSE**

- AH-1W APT (TXFR from CP 1QFY17)
- AH-1Z FTD (2QFY18)
- UH-1Y FTD (2QFY14)
- MCAT (TBD)

### **ATLANTA**

• AH-1W APT (TXFR to WR 4QFY10)

### **JOHNSTOWN**

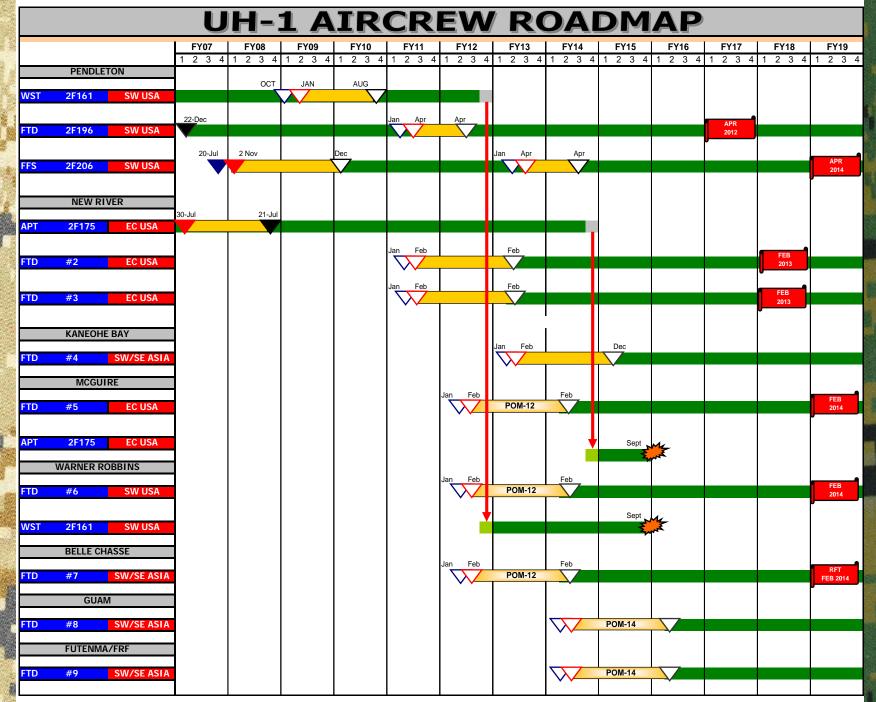
• AH-1W APT (TXFER to McG 2QFY11)

### WILLOW GROVE

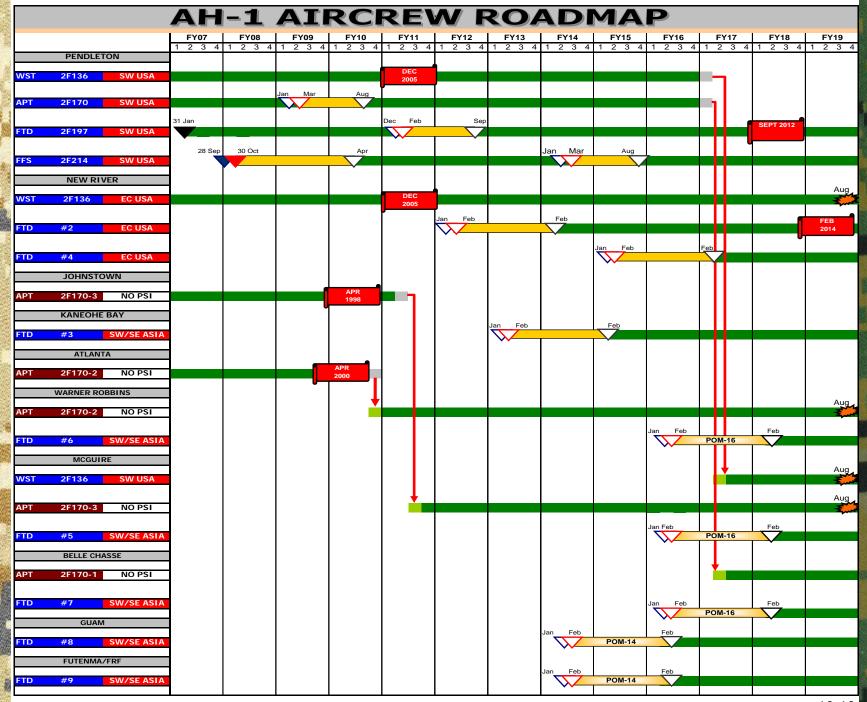
KC130T OFT (TXFR to McG 1QFY13)

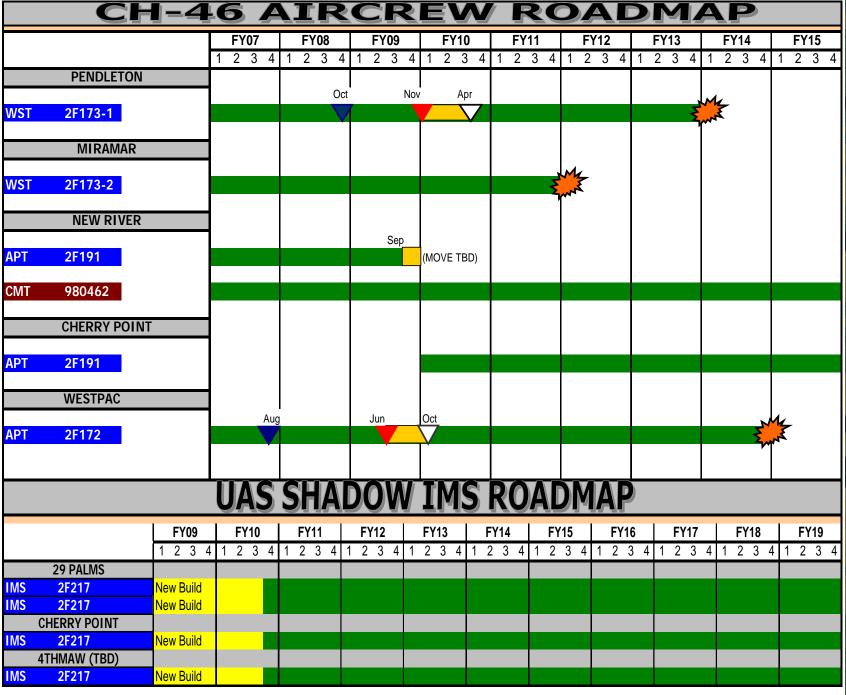
### **STEWART**

- KC130J WST (TBD)
- MCATS (TBD)

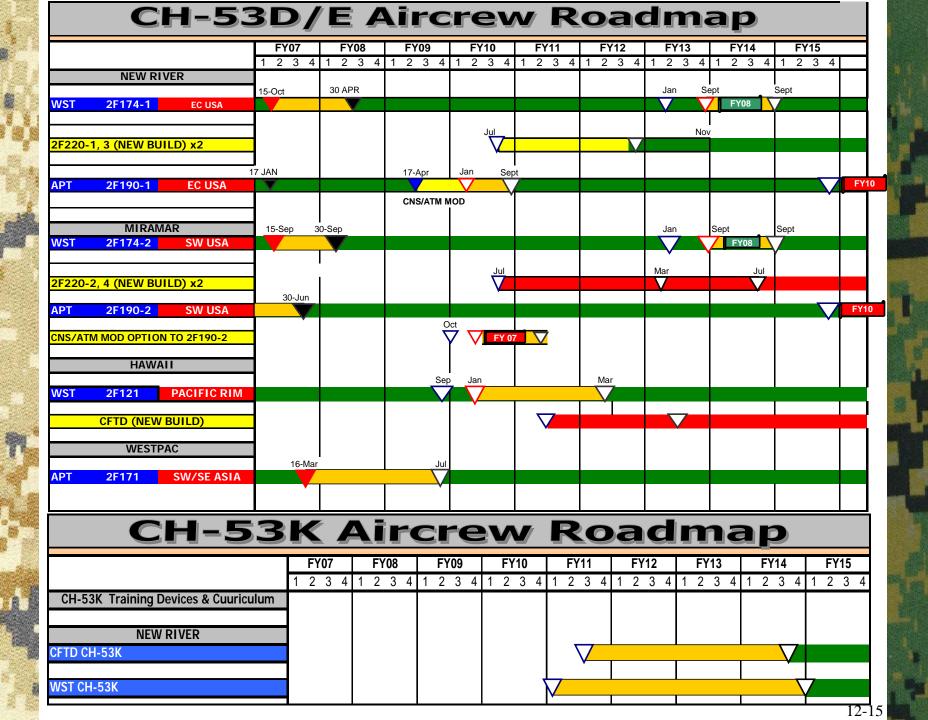


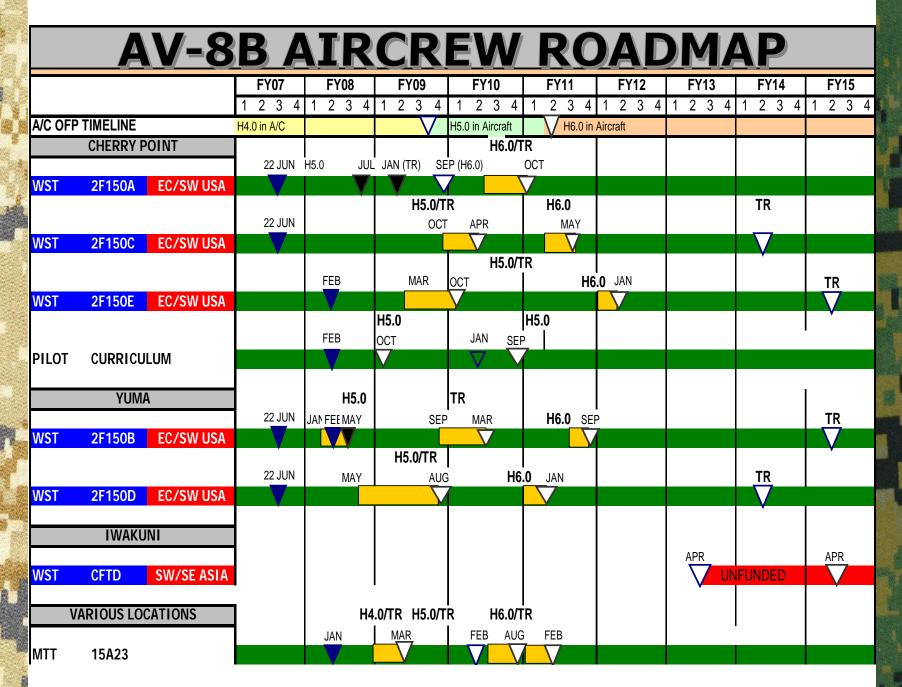
12-11





<b>MV-2</b>	<b>2</b> A	IR	CR	EW	R	DAC	)M/	AP	
	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1234
NEW RIVER				Jan Jun	Aug				NovFebApr
FFS #1 2F182 EC/SW USA					Z				
					ıg Oct				Nov Apr Jun
FFS #2 2F182 EC/SW USA				Jan Od	t Dec				Nov Jun\ug
FFS #3 2F182 EC/SW USA									
				Jar Apr Ju	n				Nov AucOct
FTD #1 2F183 EC/SW USA	Jun				Jan				Nov Oct
CFTD #1 2F200 EC/SW USA	Juli								
	•		Feb	Se	p				
CFTD #6 2F200 EC/SW USA			$\mathbf{\nabla}$		Υ				
ICLE 2F200 EC/SW USA									
		Jul	Ju						
CMS-PTT 2C81 EC/SW USA			$\nabla$						
MIRAMAR									
		Sep	l D	Oct				Jan Apr Ju	in
CFTD #2 2F200 EC/SW USA				$\mathbf{\nabla}$					
CFTD #3 2F200 EC/SW USA		Sep		Nov				Jan Jur Au	ug A
CFTD #3 2F200 EC/SW USA		Sep		Mar					lg Oct
CFTD #4 2F200 EC/SW USA									
		Sep	2	Apr				Jan	
CFTD #5 2F200 EC/SW USA								<b>Y</b>	
WESTPAC									
					_	Oct	Apr		
CFTD #7 2F200 EC/SW USA						Oct		NDED	
CFTD #8 2F200 EC/SW USA								NDED	
						Oct	Apr		
CFTD #9 2F200 EC/SW USA						Oct			4
CFTD #102F200 EC/SW USA							Apr		
						•			
PENDLETON									
CFTD #132F200 EC/SW USA							Nov	May	
							Nov	May	
CFTD #142F200 EC/SW USA							$\mathbf{\nabla}$		NFUNDED
KANEOHE BAY									
								Mar	
CFTD #152F200 EC/SW USA								$\checkmark$	
								Mar	
CFTD #162F200 EC/SW USA									
4th MAW									
						Mar	Se		
CFTD #112F200 EC/SW USA						Mar	Se		ED
CFTD #122F200 EC/SW USA									ED
									10 14





# F/A-18 C-D AIRCREW ROADMAP - USMC

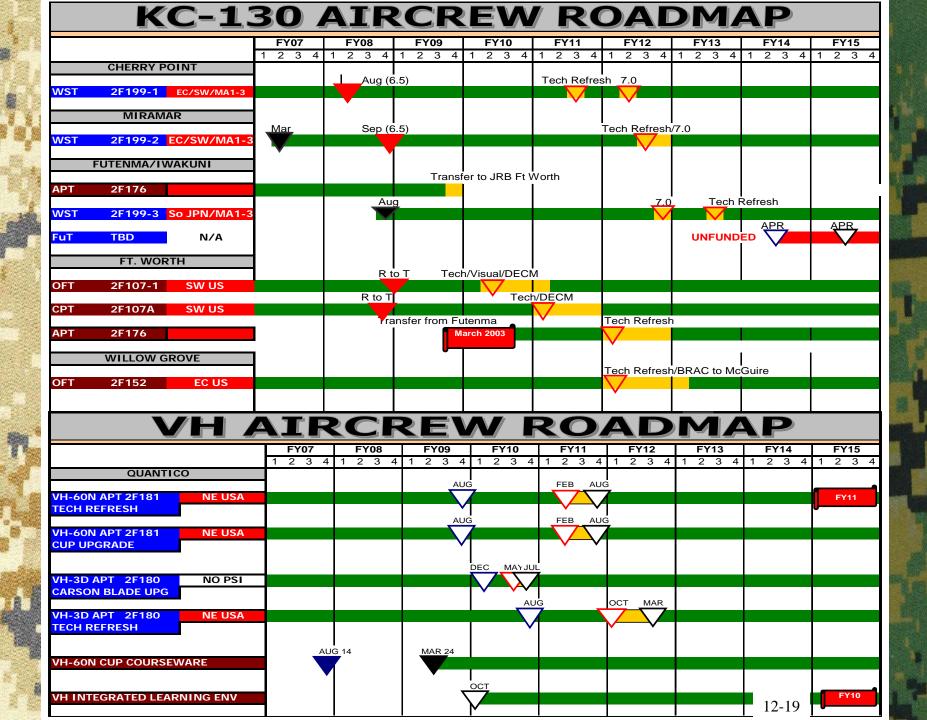
		F١	Y08	Т	FY				10		FY1 <sup>′</sup>			FY1	2		FY	13		F	Y14			=Y′	15	T	F	Y16	;
		1 2	3 4	1 1	2	34	1	2	34	1	23	4	1	2 3	34	1	2	3	4	1 2	3	4	1	2	3 4	4	1 2	2 3	4
BEAUFORT																													
FA-18C TOFT	#28									Jŀ	IMCS																		
FA-18D TOFT	#34					JHM	CS																						
FA-18D TOFT	#36							JHN	ICS																				
FA-18C TOFT	#40									J۲	IMCS																		
IWAKUNI		1																											
FA-18D TOFT	#37								JHM																				
	2F192-1								Exce	ss í																			
FA-18C TOFT	#16	Move	from	Ats	sugi						J	НМС	S																
MIRAMAR																													
FA-18D TOFT	#30		JHM																										
FA-18D TOFT	#31		JHM																										
FA-18C TOFT	#32		JHM																										
FA-18C TOFT	#33		JHM	CS																									
FA-18C TOFT	#38								JHM	CS																			
FA-18C TOFT	#TBD																												
FT. WORTH																													
FA-18C TOFT	#11								Exce	ss?	?																		
FA-18C TOFT	#43																												

Distributed Mission Training capability for Miramar is a current reality. MATSS Beaufort will be capable in FY11. DMTs are planned (TBD) to link to other USMC simulators via the USMC ADVTE and/or Joint Tactical Experimentation Network (JTEN).

EA-6B AIRCREW ROADMAP - USMC											
			FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	
			1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	
	CHERRY POIN	Т									
OF/NT	ICAP II	2F143	BLK4						DISPOSAL?		
TTT	ICAP II	15E22C	BLK4						DISPOSAL?		
OF/NT	ICAP III	2F185	Pt Mugu	BLK4 REL CP	FY10	BLK5 RE	F FY10				
WST	ICAP III	2F188		BLK1-4		BLK5	REF FY12				
TTT		15E43		BLK4		BLK5 RE	F FY11				
	IWAKUNI										
WST	ICAP II	2F178	BLK3 /	4 REH					DISPOSAL?		
NAS WHIDBEY ISLAND											
TTT	ICAP III	15E43			REL CP FY1	0					
WST	ICAP II / III	2F187		BLK4			RE	L CP?		12-17	

VUMA         1         2         3         4         1         2			F-35B AIRCREW ROADMAP																
VUMA         May         May </th <th>and the second</th> <th></th> <th>CY11</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>CY13</th> <th></th> <th>CY14</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>CY16</th> <th>CY17</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>CY19</th> <th></th>	and the second		CY11			CY13		CY14				CY16	CY17					CY19	
MAS #1         May         May           MAS #2         May         Nov         Feb           MAS #3         May         Oct         Feb           MAS #3         May         May         Vint           MAS #3         May         Vint         Vint           MAS #4         Oct         Vint         Vint           MAR #4         Vint         Vint         Vint           MAS #4         Vint         Vint         Vint <tr< th=""><th>-</th><th></th><th>1 2 3 4</th><th>1 2 3</th><th>4 1</th><th>2 3</th><th>4</th><th>1 2 3 4</th><th>1 2</th><th>3 4</th><th>1</th><th>2 3 4</th><th>1 2 3</th><th>4 1</th><th>2</th><th>3 ·</th><th>4 1</th><th>2 3</th><th>4</th></tr<>	-		1 2 3 4	1 2 3	4 1	2 3	4	1 2 3 4	1 2	3 4	1	2 3 4	1 2 3	4 1	2	3 ·	4 1	2 3	4
FMS #2         Vov         Feb           MNRT#2         Vov         Feb           DMRT#2         Vov         Feb           MS #3         Vov         Feb           FMS #4         Vov         Feb           DMRT#2         Vov         Feb      <	10.123.1																		
FMS #3         Oct         Feb           DMRT #1         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Feb           DMRT #3         Oct         Feb           DMRT #4         Oct         Feb           DMRT #3         Oct         Feb           DMRT #4         Oct         Feb           DMRT #4         Oct         Feb           PMS #2         Oct         Feb           PMS #2         Oct         Feb           PMS #2         Oct         Feb           DMRT #1         Oct         Oct           DMRT #22         Oct         Feb           DMRT #22         Oct         Feb           TMS #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #3         Oct         Oct           DMRT #4         Oct         Oct           TMS *2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #3         Oct         Oct           DMRT #4         Oct         Oct           TMS *2         Oct         Oct<	WATER CONCIDENT																		
PXS ##         PFeb           DMRT # 2         Oct           DMRT # 3         Oct           DMRT # 4         Oct           DMRT # 4         Oct	COUNTY AND AN OTHER STOCKED AND A																		
DMRT #1         Oct           DMRT #3					V NC	)V													
DNRT #2	1													_			_		
DMRT #4         C/C2010         Preb           BEAUFORT         Image: Construction of the second of the sec														_			_		
DMRT #1         Oct         Nov           FMS #1         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #2         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #2         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #1         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #3         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #4         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #2         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #3         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #4         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #3         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #4         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #2         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #4         Feb </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Jun</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>ab</th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> <th></th> <th></th>								Jun				ab		_			_		
BEAUFORT         Nov         Nov           FMS #2												eb							
FMS #1		BEALIFORT					_								_				
FMS #2         Mov         Nov           FMS #4         mining								Nov											
FMS #3	A HALF OF THE PROPERTY OF THE						×				-								
FMS #4         C         C         Oct         Jun           FMS #6         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #7         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           FMS #7         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #1         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #2         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           MIRAMAR         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           MIRT #3         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           MIRT #2         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           MIRT #3         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb <th>and a state of the second</th> <th></th>	and a state of the second																		
FMS #25         Mile         Jun         Jun         Feb           FMS #7         FMS #7         Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #2         Jul         Feb         Jul         Feb           DMRT #2         Jul         Feb         Jul         Feb           DMRT #2         Jul         Feb         Jul         Feb           DMRT #2         Jun         Jun         Feb         Feb           DMRT #2         Jun         Jun         Feb         Jun           DMRT #2         Jun         Feb         Jun         Feb           DMRT #2         Jun         Feb         Jun         Feb           DMRT #2         Feb         Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #3         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #3         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Feb         Feb           DMRT #3         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Feb           DMRT #3         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Image: Feb           DMRT #3         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Image: Feb         Image: Feb	CONTRACTOR OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP								Oct										
FMS #0       FMS #7       Feb       Feb         FMS #7       Feb       Feb       Feb         DMRT #1       Feb       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb										Jun									
FMS #8       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb       Feb         DMRT #40       Feb       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb       Feb         DMRT #40       Feb       Feb         DMRT #40       Feb       Feb         DMRT #40       Feb       Feb         DMRT #40 <th>F</th> <th>FMS #6</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Oct</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	F	FMS #6									Oct								
DMRT #1         Ome         Jul           DMRT #2         Ome         Apr           FMS #1         Ome         Apr           FMS #2         Ome         Jun           DMRT #2         Ome         Jun           DMRT #3         Ome         Feb           DMRT #3         Ome         Feb           DMRT #3         Ome         Feb           DMRT #3         Ome         Feb           DMRT #3         Ope         Ope           DMRT #2         Ope         Ope           DMRT #2         Ope         Ope           DMRT #3         Ope         Ope           CHERRY POINT         Site         FAA         Sim RFT         Total # Devices         Sim Bidg         MILCON Submission?         Comments           CMRT #3         Uma         May-12         May-12         4         4         OfFY13         Y         FY11         More to P-533 (d) FMS total         <	F	MS #7									$\overline{\mathbf{\nabla}}$	Feb							
DMRT #2         Aug         Aug           DMRT #1	F.	-MS #8													F	eb			
IWARUNI         Apr         Apr           FMS #1         Aug         Feb         Jun           DMRT #2         Feb         Feb         Cot           DMRT #2         Feb         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Feb         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Feb         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #1         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #1         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #1         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Cot         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         Cot         FMS #1         Cot         Cot           DMRT #2         May 12         May 12         Aug 10         Cot         Cot           FMS #4         CV2020)         FMS #1         FMS #1         FMS #1         FMS #2         FMS #4         Cot         Cot           FMS #4 (CV2020)         FMS #4         Nov13         8         2         Cot         Cot           FMS #4 (CV2020)         FMS #4         Nov13<		DMRT #1										💙 Jul							
FMS #1       Apr         FMS #2       Aug         DMRT #1       Aug         DMRT #2       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb         MRAMAR       Feb         MRAMAR       Feb         MRT #3       Feb         MRT #3       Feb         MRT #3       Feb         MRAMAR       Feb         MRT #3       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb         DMRT #4       Feb         DMRT #2       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb         DMRT #3       Feb         CHERY POINT       Ste         FMS #4 (CY2020)       FMS #4 (CY2020)         FMS #4 (CY2020)       Yuma         FMS #4 (CY2020)       Yuma         FMS #4 (CY2020)       FMS #5 (CY2021)         Beaufort       May12       4 q 1 FY13         FMS #5 (CY2020)       FMS #1 Aug14       Y         PMR #4 (CY2020)       FMA May14       Nov13       8 2       Q2FY13       Y         DMRT #3 (CY2022)       FMS #1 Aug14       Y       FY10       ** (2)FMS from USN         PMR #4 (CY2021)       Beaufort       May12       4 q 1 FY17       Y       FY11												*			F	eb			
FMS #2	Constant of the																		
DMRT #1         Aug           DMRT #2         Feb           DMRT #3         Feb           MIRAMAR         Feb           FMS #1         Feb           FMS #4         Feb           DMRT #1         Feb           DMRT #2         Feb           DMRT #3         Feb           FMS #4									A	pr									
DMRT #2         Oct           DMRT #3         Oct           FMS #1         Oct           FMS #1         Oct           FMS #2         Oct           FMS #3         Oct           FMS #3         Oct           FMS #3         Oct           FMS #4         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct           DMRT #3         Oct           CHERRY POINT         Site           FMS #3         FMS           CHERRY POINT         Site           FMS #4 (CY2020)         (I'VMFAT501 to Yuma)           Sep-10         Aug-10           2"         -           FMS #4 (CY2020)         (I'VMFAT501 to Yuma)           Sep-10         Aug-10           PMS #4 (CY2020)         (I'VMFAT501 to Yuma)           Sep-10         Aug-10           PMS #4 (CY2020)         (I'VMFAT501 to Yuma)           Sep-10         Aug-10           PMS #4 (CY2020)         Wakuni           Mar-11         Nov+15           PMS #4 (CY2022)         Wakuni           Mar-11         Aug-14           PMS #2	2000000000											💙 Jun							
DMRT #3								V A											
MIRAMAR         MIRAMAR         Oct           FMS #1         Oct         Oct           FMS #3         Oct         Oct           FMS #3         Oct         Oct           FMS #4         Oct         Oct           DMRT #1         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Oct         Oct           DMRT #2         Image: Constant of the second of t									V Fe	eb							_		
FMS #1         Coct           FMS #2														_				Mar	
FMS #2         Correct         Oct           FMS #3	Contraction of the													Oct	_				
FMS #3         FMS #4         Correct         Correct <thcorrect< th=""> <thcorrect< th=""> <thcor< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th></th><th></th></thcor<></thcorrect<></thcorrect<>																	_		
FMS #4         Oct         Oct           DMRT #1														001			7-0	ah	
DMRT #1 DMRT #2 DMRT #2 DMRT #2 DMRT #3 CHERRY POINT FMS #1 FMS #1 FMS #1         Site         FAA         Sim RFT         Total # Devices         Sim Bldg         MILCON Submission?         Comments           FMS #2 FMS #3 FMS #4 (CY2020)         Yuma         May-12         May-12         4         4         Q1FY13         Y         FY11         FY11         Comments         Oct           FMS #3 FMS #4 (CY2020)         Yuma         May-12         May-12         4         4         Q1FY13         Y         FY11         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         Cot           FMS #5 (CY2021)         Beaufort         May-13         8         2         Q2FY13         Y         FY11         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         Cot           DMRT #1 (CY2020)         Iwaluni         Mar-17         Apr-15         2+*         3         Q3FY15         Y         FY12         *+ (2) FMS from USN         Cot         Cot           DMRT #3 (CY2022)         Iwramar         CY18         Oct.17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY16														_					
DMRT #2 DMRT #3         Oct           CHERRY POINT FMS #1 FMS #2 FMS #2         Site         FAA         Sim RFT         Total # Devices         Sim Bldg         MILCON Submission?         Comments         Comments         Cot           FMS #3 FMS #3 FMS #4 (CY2020) FMS #5 (CY2020)         Yuma         May-12         May-12         4         4         Q1FY13         Y         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total           FMS #5 (CY2020)         FMS #5 (CY2020)         Beaufort         May-14         Nov-13         8         2         Q2FY13         Y         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         Image: Common second	A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O						-							Oct				50	
DMRT #3         CHERRY POINT         Site         FAA         Sim RFT         Total # Devices         Sim Bldg         MILCON Submission?         Comments         Oct           FMS #1         FMS #2         FMS         #3         FMS         DMRT         FMS         DMRT         VIN         Project Date         VIN         Project Date         VIN         Project Date         VIN         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         Image: Content of the total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         Project Date         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         VIN         VIN         VIN         VIN         Image: Content of total # Devices         VIN         VIN	CONTRACT AND DESCRIPTIONS																		
FMS #1         Site         FAA         Sim Kr1         Total # Devices         Sim Bidg         Mill Consumments         Comments           FMS #2         FMS #3         FMS #3         FMS #4 (CY2020)         FMS         May-12         May-12         4         4         Q1FY13         Y         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         —         … <th>10 YEAR TOUT - 20000000</th> <th></th> <th>×</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th><math>\nabla</math></th> <th>Jul</th>	10 YEAR TOUT - 20000000												×					$\nabla$	Jul
HMS #1       Site       FMS       DMRT       YN       Project Date       Voct       Oct         FMS #3       FMS #4 (CY2020)       Yuma       May-12       May-12       4       4       Q1FY13       Y       FY11		CHERRY POINT		<b>F</b> A A		Total # [	Javiana	Circ Dida		Submissi			Commonto						
FMS #2         FMS         DMRT         Y/N         Project Date         Cot           FMS #3         FMS #3         FMS #4 (CY2020)         FMS #4 (CY2020)         May-12         May-12         4         4         Q1FY13         Y         FY11         -         -         Bldg 408         -         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         -         -         -         Bldg 408         -         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         -         -         -         -         Bldg 408         -         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         -         -         -         -         -         Bldg 408         -         FY10         ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         -	Filmer Fi	FMS #1	Site	FAA	SIMRFI	Total # L	Jevices	SIM Blag	WILCON	Submissi	on?		omments				Oct		
FMS #3       Yuma       May-12       May-12       4       4       Q1FY13       Y       FY11         FMS #4 (CY2020)       FMS #5 (CY2020)       (if VMFAT-501 to Yuma)       Sep-10       Aug-10       2**       -       Bldg 408       FY10       ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total       -         FMS #6 (CY2021)       Beaufort       May-14       Nov-13       8       2       Q2FY13       Y       FY11       -	F	-MS #2				FMS	DMRT	·	Y/N	Project	Date						Oct		
FMS #4 (CY2020)       (# VMFAT-501 to Yuma)       Sep-10       Aug-10       2**       -       Bldg 408       FY10       ** Move to P-533 (4) FMS total         FMS #6 (CY2021)       Beaufort       May-14       Nov-13       8       2       Q2FY13       Y       FY11       -       -         DMRT #1 (CY2020)       Iwakuni       Mar-17       Apr-15       2+*       3       Q3FY15       Y       FY12       *+ (2) FMS from USN       -       -         DMRT #2 (CY2021)       Iwakuni       Mar-17       Apr-15       2+*       3       Q3FY15       Y       FY12       *+ (2) FMS from USN       - <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Vuma</th><th>May-12</th><th>May-12</th><th>_</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>7</th><th>Oct</th></td<>			Vuma	May-12	May-12	_												7	Oct
FMS #6 (CY2021)         Beaufort         May-14         Nov-13         8         2         Q2FY13         Y         FY11           DMRT #1 (CY2020)         Iwakuni         Mar-17         Apr-15         2+*         3         Q3FY15         Y         FY12         *+ (2) FMS from USN           DMRT #2 (CY2021)         Iwakuni         Mar-17         Apr-15         2+*         3         Q3FY15         Y         FY12         *+ (2) FMS from USN           DMRT #3 (CY2022)         Miramar         CY18         Oct-17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY15           DMRT #4 (CY2022)         Miramar         CY18         Oct-17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY16           DMRT #1         VOV         Oct-18         6         4         Q1FY18         Y         FY16         FMS #1 (CY2022)           FMS #1 (CY2022)         FMS #1 (CY2022)         FMS #2 (CY2023)         Image: CY2023         Image: CY2023 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>** 14</th> <th>D 500 (4) EMO (-)</th> <th>. C</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					•				1			** 14	D 500 (4) EMO (-)	. C					
DMRT #1 (CY2020) DMRT #2 (CY2021) DMRT #3 (CY2022)         Wakuni         Mar.17 (UDP)         Apr.15 Sep.14         2+*         3         Q3FY15         Y         FY12         *+ (2) FMS from USN			,										0 P-533 (4) FINS tota	al 🛛					
DMRT #2 (CY2021)         (UDP)         Sep-14         Aug-14         *DMRT         *Image: Constraint of the constraint of t	F	FMS #6 (CY2021)																	
DMRT #3 (CY2022)         Miramar         CV18         Oct-17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY15           DMRT #4 (CY2022)         Miramar         CV18         Oct-17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY15           EDWARDS AFB         Cherry Point         CY19         Oct-18         6         4         Q1FY18         Y         FY16           DMRT #1         Nov         V <th></th> <th></th> <th>lwakuni</th> <th>Mar-17</th> <th>Apr-15</th> <th>2+*</th> <th>3</th> <th>Q3FY15</th> <th>Y</th> <th>FY12</th> <th>2</th> <th>*+ (2)</th> <th>FMS from USN</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			lwakuni	Mar-17	Apr-15	2+*	3	Q3FY15	Y	FY12	2	*+ (2)	FMS from USN						
DMRT #3 (CY2022)         Miramar         CY18         Oct-17         4         3         Q1FY17         Y         FY15           DMRT #4 (CY2022)         DMRT #1         Cherry Point         CY19         Oct-18         6         4         Q1FY18         Y         FY16           DMRT #1         Nov         Nov         Image: CY2022)			(UDP)	Sep-14	Aug-14		*DMRT	-									_		
Divikit #4 (Cf2022)         Cherry Point         CY19         Oct-18         6         4         Q1FY18         Y         FY16           DMRT #1         Nov         Nov         Image: Constant of the second seco	CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR			CY18	Oct-17	4			Y	FY15	5			_			_		
DRT #1         Nov         Image: Constraint of the second														- H			_		
4thMAW         Image: Constraint of the second					000 10	v		QUINO		110	, 								
FMS #1 (CY2022)         Image: CY2023 minipage				VOV															
FMS #2 (CY2023)							-							-	_		-		
									<del> </del>				1	_			+		
		MS #2 (CY2023) MS #3 (CY2024)					-+		<del> </del>		<u> </u>		1	_			+		
DMRT #1 (CY2023)							$\rightarrow$				-				—				
							-+							_			+	12-1	o -
DMRT #3 (CY2024)									1								+	12-1	.0

R



### Marine Common Aircrew Trainer Roadmap

There is an increased emphasis for enlisted aircrew (EAC) T&R simulator training by the assault support communities. While it is driving an analysis for a "common" trainer, a single trainer cannot cover all training tasks for KC-130, CH-53, MV-22 and UH-1 in the T&R. The MCAT will be a family of trainers which together meet the training requirements for Marine aviation EAC across several platforms. Multiple smaller devices could be procured to capture some of the highly specific T/M/S T&R requirements not included in this common device.

Assault support EAC trainer(s) should be tailored towards initial 1000-level T&R training codes and capable of conducting: aerial gunnery; hoist operations; hell-hole and external ops; confined-area landing training; shipboard operations; CRM training; all-weather operations; threat operations; day; night; night vision device; and other training events, all using personal flight gear. It will also cover:

- Wind-loading, recoil, ballistics modeling, and impact assessment on weapons.
- Autonomous or instructor-controlled routes,
- Voice and audio network capability to front cockpit trainers through USMC Tactical Environment Network (TEN).
- Enlisted aircrew recordable/debrief capability
- 2000-6000 level Training and Readiness credit.

				FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
LOCATION	ACFT	TYPE	S/N										1234			
NEW RIVER	MCAT-P	APT	2H160						emonstra		1201	1201			1201	
NEW RIVER	MCAT	APT	2H16X-1						EAC/Gur	SIM						
NEW RIVER	MCAT	APT	2H16X-2						EAC/Gur	SIM						
MIRAMAR	MCAT	APT	2H16X-3							EAC/Gur	SIM					
MIRAMAR	MCAT	APT	2H16X-4							EAC/Gun SIM						
NEW RIVER	MCAT	APT	2H16X-5							EAC/Gur	n SIM					
NEW RIVER	MCAT	ΑΡΤ	2H16X-6							EAC/Gur	n SIM					
MIRAMAR	MCAT	APT	2H16X-7								EAC/Gur	n SIM				
PENDLETON	MCAT	APT	2H16X-8								EAC/Gur	n SIM				
PENDLETON	MCAT	APT	2H16X-9								EAC/Gur	n SIM				
PENDLETON	MCAT	APT	2H16X-10								EAC/Gur	n SIM				
FUTENMA / FRF	MCAT	APT	2H16X-11									EAC/Gur	n SIM			
FUTENMA / FRF	MCAT	APT	2H16X-12									EAC/Gur	n SIM			
FUTENMA / FRF	MCAT	APT	2H16X-13									EAC/Gun SIM				
FUTENMA / FRF	MCAT	APT	2H16X-14									EAC/Gun SIM				
KANEOHE BAY	MCAT	APT	2H16X-15										EAC/Gun	SIM		
KANEOHE BAY	MCAT	APT	2H16X-16										EAC/Gun	n SIM		
KANEOHE BAY	MCAT	APT	2H16X-17										EAC/Gun	n SIM		
KANEOHE BAY	MCAT	APT	2H16X-18										EAC/Gun	n SIM		
GUAM	MCAT	APT	2H16X-19											EAC/Gun	SIM	
GUAM	MCAT	APT	2H16X-20											EAC/Gun	SIM	
GUAM	MCAT	APT	2H16X-21											EAC/Gun	SIM	
GUAM	MCAT	APT	2H16X-22											EAC/Gun	SIM	
MCGUIRE	MCAT	APT	2H16X-23												EAC/Gur	n SIM
MCGUIRE	MCAT	APT	2H16X-24												EAC/Gur	n SIM
MCGUIRE	MCAT	APT	2H16X-25											EAC/Gun S		n SIM
WARNER ROBBINS	MCAT	APT	2H16X-26												EAC/Gur	SIM
BELLE CHASSE	MCAT	APT	2H16X-27													
TBD	MCAT	APT	2H16X-28													
<ul> <li>First two device</li> </ul>	ves would	deliv	er 30 mont	he after	contrac	t award										10.00

• First two devices would deliver 30 months after contract award.

## Section 13 --- Marine Aviation Logistics Plan

Aviation Logistics: Transformation Process	13-2
Aviation Logistics: End-to-End AIRSpeed	13-3
Aviation Logistics: MALSP II	13-4
Aviation Logistics: Transformation Enablers	13-5
Rotary Wing Aviation Logistics Plan	13-9
Fixed Wing Aviation Logistics Plan	13-11

### **Aviation Logistics: Transformation Process**

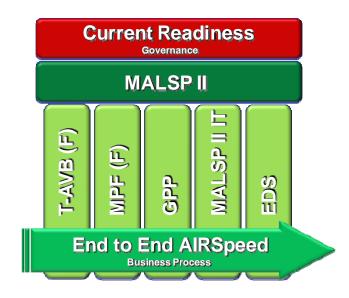
Marine aviation is transforming to meet the new, uncertain, operational theater and move towards current readiness. Marine aviation logistics (AVLOG) is aware of this changing environment, and is aligning its concept of operations carefully to ensure it is ready to meet and surpass current and future challenges.

AVLOG provides organizational and intermediate levels of aviation maintenance, supply, ordnance, and avionics in support of the ACE as a key component of the Marine Air Ground Task Force. AVLOG's strategy to continue to satisfy this requirement, as it evolves to meet the new challenges, is based on a new way of doing business – End-to-End (E2E) AIRSpeed.

E2E AIRSpeed is AVLOG's fundamental business process, being intrinsic to all current and near term initiatives. It is the process enabler of Marine Aviation Logistics Support Program (MALSP) II and its family of systems, and it is the foundational architecture to achieve current readiness.

E2E AIRSpeed is based on proven continuous process improvement (CPI) concepts. It will cut across and be disseminated throughout the entire AVLOG community, becoming fully ingrained in our organization so that it becomes "*the way we do business.*" E2E AIRSpeed in its mature and fully deployed end state will achieve the MALSP II doctrine and current readiness goals and ultimately provide Marine aviation with the truly exceptional logistics system it demands.

### AVLOG Transformation E2E AIRSpeed ➡ MALSP II ➡ Current Readiness



### Aviation Logistics: Transformation – E2E AIRSpeed

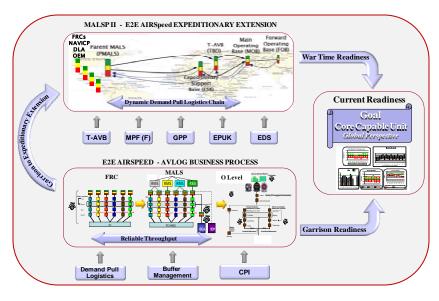
End-to-End (E2E) AIRspeed is AVLOG's fundamental methodology for conducting business. It is the key process enabler for MALSP II and current readiness. It is aligned to the long war concept, Marine Corps *Vision and Strategy 2025*, and the Maritime Strategy. It also supports Naval Aviation Enterprise (NAE), Marine Aviation Executive Readiness Board (MAERB) and type/model/series team goals.

E2E AIRSpeed began its journey as an integrated application of Theory of Constraints (TOC) and Lean Six Sigma (LSS) to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the Marine Aviation Logistics Squadrons (MALS) and Navy Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Detachments (AIMD). It has been very successful in achieving this goal, and its designed end state is providing highly reliable and effective logistics throughput to the operational squadrons.

Implementation of this new business process at the MALS & AIMDs was only the first step. E2E AIRSpeed is now evolving to take a holistic view of the entire Marine aviation logistics supply chain, whether garrison – flight line to depot artisan to NAE logistics providers – or deployed – forward operating base to en route support base (ESB) to parent Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron (PMALS). It will align and synchronize all supporting activities towards the common goal and provide Marine aviation with truly exceptional support.

E2E AIRSpeed is implemented to a carefully developed 'blueprint' based on the Theory of Constraints (TOC), demand-pull logistics and buffer management principles. It is underpinned by focused and aggressive continuous process improvement (CPI) applied through the entire Marine Corps, which seeks to identify and eliminate waste, variation and redundancy throughout the logistics chain.

### E2E AIRSpeed - Synchronizing the Logistics Chain



E2E Airspeed is being deployed aggressively throughout the aviation enterprise. To date, one type/model/series has been completed and the second is at the planning phase. The goal is to complete all TMSs by FY2012.

### Aviation Logistics: Transformation – MALSP II

MALSP has a history of excellence in supporting Marine aviation. It was the foundation of support for the Marine ACE during Operations Desert Shield and Desert Storm, and it has continued to support the ACE in Iraq and Afghanistan.

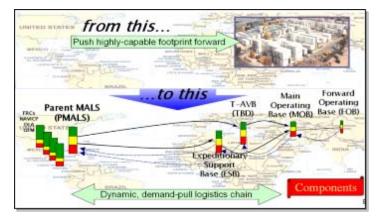
Marine aviation is facing new challenges. It has to maintain its capability to address major combat operations, but it must also evolve to deal with adversaries driven to use irregular, catastrophic, and disruptive methods to further their aim.

MALSP II is AVLOG's deployed logistics sustainment solution to meet these demanding and changing requirements. It supports the long war concept, Marine Corps *Vision and Strategy 2025*, and the Maritime Strategy. MALSP II will transform deployed aviation logistics, providing a responsive, agile and sustainable solution with a properly sized, forward operational footprint. This will ultimately ensure that the ACE is supported, whatever the role, whatever the threat, wherever the location.

MALSP II is based on E2E AIRSpeed, AVLOG's fundamental methodology for conducting business. It uses Theory of Constraints (TOC) demand-pull and buffer management principles vice the scheduled push system of its predecessor. TOC is used to develop a blueprint of the process which can be easily replicated throughout the enterprise. It is this design, underpinned by LSS and CPI strategies which creates the responsive, agile and sustainable solution needed to satisfy the new and ever evolving challenge.

The nodes in the MALSP II logistics chain will include the parent Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron (PMALS); en route support base (ESB); main operating base (MOB); and forward operating base (FOB). MALSP II's maintenance concept is to conduct all non-essential intermediate level maintenance at the PMALS and only deploy limited maintenance capability at forward nodes to mitigate situations which cannot be met by material buffers. During high intensity conflicts, the MALSP II logistics chain can be augmented with maintenance capability and material buffers from two roll-on / roll-off Aviation Logistics Support Ships (T-AVB), Maritime Pre-Positioning Force (Future) amphibious ships, and a global preposition (GPP) capability for aviation support equipment.

### Transformation from Legacy MALSP to MALSP II



MALSP II is a critical logistics solution to maintain Marine Aviation capability. MALSP II ranked # 4 of 264 capability gaps for the MAGTF during the MAGTF Gap List (MGL) rack and stack process. To ensure the successful deployment of the solution, AVLOG engaged the MALSP II Project Office, the MARFORs and the wings to develop the "key" Mission Essential Tasks (METS) required for MALSP II IOC development and implementation. Seven METS were developed and subsequently approved by the AVLOG ESC. The METS have become the key milestones to the successful execution of MALSP II and are incorporated into an Integrated Master Plan. Current key activities include the MALSP II pilot, which formalizes the interface between ASL, the project office and the MARFORs/wings. The pilot itself is governed by the METS, and its timely completion is essential to the MALSP II IOC for FY2014.

MALSP II will transition to a program of record during the POM-12 process. This will ensure that the program receives crucial funding and the high level visibility needed to make certain it is developed and deployed to provide essential support to Marine aviation operating in an uncertain strategic environment.

### **Aviation Logistics: Transformation Enablers**

#### Aviation Logistics Support Ship – T-AVB (F)

USMC aviation currently employs two dedicated Aviation Logistics Support Ships (T-AVBs). The ships provide dedicated sealift capability for the rapid movement of the USMC aviation intermediate level (I-level) maintenance facilities to sustain fixed and rotary-wing aircraft. The hull life for these two ships expires in 2019 and 2020 respectively, resulting in potential critical capability loss for Marine aviation. T-AVB (F) represents AVLOG's initiative to plan for and replace the two ships and ensure this critical capability is maintained. AVLOG's current TAV-B (F) activities are focused on validating funding requirements for POM 12.

#### **Maritime Prepositioning Force – MPF (F)**

MPF (F) is a critical element of the MALSP II family of systems, providing critical support to the forward-deployed MAGTF. Maintenance, repair, medical treatment, and supply operations will be conducted primarily from sea-based platforms. The MPF (F) will become, in essence, a floating support facility for the forces deployed and operating afloat and ashore. These ships are depicted as yellow blocks in the accompanying graphic.

#### **Geographic Prepositioning Program – GPP**

Forward geographic prepositioning of equipment is an HQMC initiative which is fully complementary to MALSP II and its family of systems. GPP uses main operating bases (red stars in accompanying graphic); forward operating sites (green stars), and a diverse array of more austere cooperative security locations (purple stars) to preposition equipment and supplies in critical regions and along key transportation routes. This concept is an important aspect of the MALSP II doctrine as it will ensure that equipment and supplies are available to support and sustain rapid deployment of the ACE.

AVLOG will fully embrace and support the GPP initiative and leverage its capability to enable the success of E2E AIRSpeed and MALSP II.







### **Aviation Logistics: Transformation Enablers**

### **Expeditionary Pack Up Kit – EPUK**

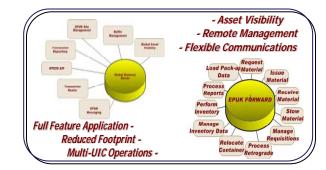
EPUK is the IT solution and management system for MALSP II. It is designed to provide global management of materials and equipment while maintaining electronic connectivity with the supporting MALS at dispersed geographic locations. HQMC aviation has contracted with Intermec Technologies, Phase IV Engineering and SPAWAR to design, develop and deliver a rugged EPUK capability to support this requirement. When fully developed, EPUK will integrate with other logistics management tools to provide complete visibility of aviation logistics demand, inventory levels, materials in transit, and retrograde shipments. It is a key capability to ensure MALSP II will achieve its goal of providing a responsive, agile and sustainable logistics solution.

### **Expeditionary Delivery System – EDS**

The MALSP II doctrine demands a highly flexible and responsive delivery system for aviation maintenance repair facilities, parts, supplies and support equipment. The Expeditionary Delivery System (EDS) will satisfy this critical element of MALSP II with a delivery solution which is comprised of a stronger, light weight and modular family of containers and support packages. Key components of the system include standardization, scalability, right sized modules and International Organization for Standardization (ISO) compatibility, features which will facilitate organic lift and handling capabilities and ultimately satisfy the fundamental requirements for flexibility, agility and rapid response. AVLOG will participate in the evolution of EDS and leverage its concept to ensure its capability is an integral part of the overall MALSP II solution.

### AVLOG Information Technology (IT) Strategy

AVLOG IT is developing, updating, and implementing doctrine to support AVLOG transformation enablers, as well as training and positioning personnel to meet future IT challenges. AVLOG IT is working with resource sponsors to sustain the strategy and maintain our current systems.







### Aircraft Material Condition:

#### **AIRCRAFT Material Condition:**

The responsibility to maintain, preserve, and enhance the capability of aircraft rests with O-level squadrons and I-level activities that provide essential aviation logistics support. Professionally maintained and 'healthy' aircraft will promote safe operations and ensure maximum aircraft reliability, performance, and combat capability. To that end, aircraft material condition goals and a standardized policy of limiting outstanding maintenance discrepancies for each T/M/S aircraft are directed.

#### **AIRCRAFT Material Condition Goals:**

- Maintains all squadrons at 100% PMAA.
- Achieve category 'B' readiness goals for MC/FMC rates as specified in OPNAVINST 5442.4 (series).
- Adhere to depot level induction requirements.
- Increase priority of corrosion prevention and treatment.
- Ensure "A" status aircraft do not remain in non-flying status for more than sixty days (aircraft should be flown before sixty days elapse.)

• Require annual training for aircrew and maintenance personnel in corrosion identification and prevention.

# Goals for Maximum Number of Awaiting Maintenance Discrepancies:

• F/A – 18 A/C/D, AV-8B, UH/AH-1	10
• CH-46E	15
• MV-22, KC-130J	

• KC-130F/R/T, CH-53-D/E......25

### **RESET Program:**

#### **VISION:**

Enhance the material condition of USMC aircraft and reduce the maintenance burden on our Marines using a holistic approach:

- Develop the process for requirements determination.

- Include specification development, budgeting, contracting, scheduling, and execution.

- Develop performance metrics, policy and plans.

**CURRENT SITUATION:** Source selection during Dec 08/ Jan 09 resulted in selection of two primary contractors, Defense Support Systems (DS2) and PKL Services (PKL):

Lot 1: F/A-18, EA-6B, AV-8B performed by DS2 Lot 2: KC-13J performed by DS2 Lot 3: AH-1W, UH-1N, CH-53D/E performed by PKL Lot 4: CH-46E performed by PKL Five year contract (Base contract plus nine six month options).

#### **RESET PROGRAM ELEMENTS**

**PRESET:** Will be performed on all aircraft (including operational spare aircraft) identified for deployment in support of OCO. PRESET will commence no earlier than 180 days prior to deployment and complete no later than 30 days prior to deployment. *(Event duration 14 days)* **IN THEATER SUSTAINMENT:** Will be performed on all aircraft that are assigned OCONUS on extended rotation (more than 1 year) to ensure aircraft are maintained to "preset Condition" before their subsequent return to CONUS. *(Event duration 30 days)* 

**RECONSTITUTION:** Will be performed on all aircraft returning from OCO have at least 60 days of consecutive land-based operations in those operational areas. The Reconstitution will commence no earlier than the first day upon return from deployment, and will be completed no later than 180 days from the date the aircraft returned to CONUS. (*Event duration 21 days*) **INDUSTRIAL / INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT:** Reestablish aircraft readiness baseline due to increased OIF utilization rates. Refurbish support equipment (SE) degraded in harsh OIF environment Reduce depot work in process. Standardize work load packages

### Marine Aviation Logistics Support Program

#### Contingency Support Package (CSP) Descriptions :

Fly-In Support Package (FISP) – The FISP provides organizationallevel remove-and-replace spare parts to support the initial 30 days' sorties at combat flying hour utilization rates. The FISP is deployed with the fly-in echelon (FIE) and/or flight ferry (FF) of the deploying ACE and is critical to enabling initial combat operations.

<u>Peculiar CSP (PCSP)</u> – Also a follow-on to the FISP, the PCSP is unique to the type/model/series aircraft (number and type) and combines with the CCSP to form the MALS intermediate-level capability. CCSPs and PCSPs combine to provide 90 days of combat flying hours depth of sustainment.

<u>Common CSP (CCSP)</u> – The follow-on to the FISP and/or RESP, the CCSP is the baseline core capability of the intermediate-level support of the deploying Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron (MALS). The CCSP is subdivided into fixed- and rotary-wing CCSPs.

<u>Follow-On Support Package (FOSP)</u> – The FOSP is a deployable intermediate-level capability that due to its size and footprint may be phased to a theater of operation, depending on mission requirements and mission duration.

<u>Training Support Allowance (TSA)</u> – The TSA is a thirty-day support package specifically tailored to support a Fleet Replacement Squadron. As such, the TSA does not deploy.

<u>Remote Expeditionary Support Package (RESP)</u> – The RESP combines with FISP spares and provides personnel, SE, and additional MFs tailored to sustain the ACE during the first thirty days of operations until the CSPs arrive in theater.

#### MALSP

CSPs identify aviation logistics support for Marine contingency requirements. CSPs provide the necessary people, support equipment (SE), mobile facilities (MFs) and spare/repair parts for each MAG/MALS. The spare/repair parts are computed at the combat utilization rate for a 90 day duration. CSPs ensure that adequate peculiar support is available for separate/sustained operational commitments when attached to a "host" MALS.

The Remote Expeditionary Support Package (RESP) is the most tailorable element of MALSP, consisting of the FISP, people, MF, and SE for a thirty-day duration. In order to capture the composition of a RESP, a workbook has been designed for each T/M/S aircraft. Each workbook will capture data that will enable planners to access quickly the 80% solution for current and future deployments alike. Each current readiness T/M/S team lead will be responsible for the input and upkeep of the respective RESP workbooks.

Pages 13-9 to 13-12 represent the T/M/S transitions and their respective CSP lay downs. It is critically important during our transformation to MALSP II that CSPs and the RESP concept leverage all AIRSpeed lessons learned to increase aviation readiness and the flexibility and effectiveness of aviation logistics support.

## **Rotary Wing Aviation Logistics Plan**

			Y10			Y11			FY 1			FY			FY1			Y15			16		FYI			FY 1:			719		FY20
		1 :	2 3	4	1	2 3	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2 3	3 4	1 :	2 3	4	1 2	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2 3	4	1 2	34	1 1	234
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUPMENT																														
MAG-16 MIR																															
MALS-16			ON	GO	ING																										
	36 CH-46E FISP	м									_		v 📃																	4	
	2 X 16 CH-53E FIS																														
	36 CH-46E PCSP	м	_	_			_	-	_		_		v 🛛									-								4	
	2 X 16 CH-53E PCS	P	-			-	-			-	+		-	-		-		-		-		+	$\vdash$	-		-	-	-		++	
	CCSPRW		-			-	-			-	+	$\vdash$	-	-		-		-		_		+	+	-		-	-	-		+	
	FOSP		-			-	-	$\vdash$		-	+		-	-	ľ	-		v													
	MV-22 TSA	-+	-			-	-			-	+		-	-	IV	<u>a</u>		v												-	
MAG-24 K-BAY	274 MF	-		-		-			-							-						+					-	-			
MALS-24 K-BAT		142	ON	-	ING			-			-			-			-					-			-		_				
MAL3-24	2 X 10 CH-53D FIS				F	_	-				T			<u> </u>		-						<b>—</b>					к				_
	2 X 10 CH-53D PIS		-		F		-			-	+					+		-				+		-		-	ĸ			_	
	MV-22 CSP		-		-		+			-	+		-			-		-		м		v					12				_
	18 AH/9 UH CSP	-++	+	$\square$		+	+	$\vdash$	+	+	+	+		$\vdash$		+		-			z	Ť	v								
	CCSPRW		-			-	-	$\vdash$		-	+	+	-	$\vdash$		-		-	+	-		Т	-	-	$\vdash$			-		+	++
	FOSP						-			-	1		1	1		-	$\vdash$					+								+	++
	76 MF										$\top$																				
MAG-26 NR																															
MALS-26		M2	ON	GO	ING																										
	18 AH/9 UH FISP										Y				V	•						Τ		z				v			
	24 MV-22B FISP																														
	16 CH-53E FISP																														
	18 AH/9 UH PCSP										Y				V	·								z				v			
	36 MV-22B PCSP																														
	16 CH-53E PCSP																														
	CCSPRW																														
	FOSP						_				1											_		_						+	
	2 X MV-22B TSA		_				_			_	+		_					_		_		_		_		_		_		$\square$	
	269 MF		_							_	-							_	-			-		_		_	_	_		+	
MAG-29 NR		_																												_	
MALS-29		M2	ON	<sup>GO</sup>	ING		-									-		-	_			-	_								
	18 AH/9 UH FISP							Y					V										z						v	-	<b></b>
	36 CH-46E FISP	M	-			-	v																							-	
	16 CH-S3E FISP 18 AH/9 UH PCSP		-	-		-	+	Y		-	<u> </u>		v	-		+		-		-		+	7		<u> </u>				v		
	36 CH-46E PCSP	м	-			-	v																2								
	16 CH-S3E PCSP		_				- ×																							<b>T</b>	
	CCSPRW		-				-			-	+					+		-				+								+	
	FOSP		-				-	$\square$		-	+		-	1		1			$\square$			+	+	-	$\vdash$			-			++
	CH-53E TSA		+			-	+	$\square$			+	$\square$				1		-	$\square$		к	<u>.</u>			-			-			
	269 MF										$\top$											Т									
MAG-36 FUT																															
MALS-36		M2	ON	GO	ING												•								-						
	18 AH/9 UH FISP										Т											Τ									
	24 CH-46E FISP										м				V	•															
	16 CH-53E FISP																														
	10 CH-53D FISP				F	21																									
	18 AH/9 UH PCSP																														
	24 CH-46E PCSP										м			_	V																
	16 CH-53E PCSP													1																	
Y= YANKEE TRANSITION	BEGINS																														
z = zulu transition b:	EGINS																														
M = MV-22 TRANSITION I																															
K = CH-53K TRANSITION	BEGINS																														
P = CH-53D PMAA INCRE.	ASE TO 16																														
P1 = SOURCE PMAA INCR	EASE																														

V = TRANSITION COMPLETE

## Rotary Wing Aviation Logistics Plan (cont.)

		]	FYI	0	F	YII	L	F	Y12	2	F	¥13		FY	14		FY	15	Τ	F	716		H	TY 1	.7		FY	18		F	¥19	2	F	¥20
		1	2 3	3 4	1	2 3	3 4	1 :	2 3	4	1 2	2 3	4	1 2	3	4 1	2	3	4	1 2	3	4	1	2	3 4	1	2	3	4	1 2	2 3	4	1 2	2 3
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIPMENT																																	
MAG-36 FUT																			T							T			T					
MALS-36				Τ					Τ							Т			Т		Γ			Τ	Τ	Τ			Т	Τ				
	10 CH-S3D PCSP				I	21										Τ			Τ							Τ			T					
	CCSPRW															Τ										Τ			T					
	FOSP															Τ			Τ							Τ			T					
	269 MF															Τ			Τ							Τ			T					
MAG-39 PEN																																		
MALS-39		M2	2 01	IGO	ING																													
	2 X 18 AH/9 UH FISP	Y								V					2	2					V													
	24 CH-46E FISP															M	I				V													
	2 X 18 AH/9 UH PCSP	Y								V					2	2					V													
	24 CH-46E PCSP															M	I				V													
	CCSPRW	Y								V					2	2					V													
	FOSP																																	
	ан/ин тѕа	Z	V																															
	279 MF																																	
MAG-41 FTW																																		
MALS-41		M2	2 01	IGO	ING																													
	12 CH-46E PCSP																		1	M								V						
MAG-49 WLG																																		
MALS-49		M2	2 01	IGO	ING																													
	12 CH-46E PCSP													M	۲	7																		
	6 CH-53E PCSP																																	
	3 X 6AH/3UH PCSP																Y	١	V												z			
	CCSPRW																																	
Y= YANKEE TRANSIT																																		
	FION BEGINS																																	
Y= YANKEE TRANSIT Z = ZULU TRANSITIC M = MV-22 TRANSITI	FION BEGINS ON BEGINS																																	
Z = ZULU TRANSITIO	TION BEGINS DN BEGINS ON BEGINS																																	
Z = ZULU TRANSITIC M = MV-22 TRANSITI K = CH-53K TRANSIT	FION BEGINS ON BEGINS ON BEGINS ION BEGINS																																	
Z = ZULU TRANSITIC M = MV-22 TRANSITI	FION BEGINS ON BEGINS ON BEGINS ION BEGINS NCREASE																																	

# Fixed Wing Aviation Logistics Plan

			FY 1												Y14					Y16										
			2			FY	3 4		FYI			FY1	3 3 4				FY1			2 3		F3		4 1	FYI	3 4		¥19		FY20 2 3 4
		1	2	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2	3 4	1	2	3 4	1 3	23	4 1	2	3 4	1 2	2 3	4	1 2	3 .	4 1	2	3 4	1 :	2 3	4 1	2 3 4
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUIPMENT	-					_	-				_	_									_								
MAG-11 MIR								_			<u> </u>													_						
MALS-11		M	2 01	IGC	INC	ý		1			<b>T</b>		-			-						-			2					
	24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP	+		+			+	+	-	+	+	-	-	$\vdash$	+ +	+	+++	-		-	+	-		+	۵ د					
		+		+		-	_	+	-	-	+	-	-			+	+++	-		-		-			2	-	ТT		<b>—</b>	
	12 KC-130J FISP	+		+			P	+	-	-	+	-	-		++	+	+++	-		-		-			2					
	24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP	+		+	+		-	+	-	+		-	-		++	+	++	-		-		-		+	5 c					
	12 KC-130J PCSP	+		+			_	+	-	-	+	-	-			+	+++	-		-		-			5	-	ТT			
	CCSPFW	+		+		-		+	-	-		-	-			+	+++	-		-		-			~					
	FOSP	-		+		$\vdash$	+	+	-	+		+	+		++	-	+++	-		-		+		-	s S					
	FA-18A/B/C/D TSA	+		+		$\vdash$	+	+	-	+		+	+		++	-	+++	-		-		-			3	-		11		
	570 MF	+		+	+		+	+	-	+	+	-	-		++	+	+++	-		-		-		+		-	+	++		
MAC 12 DWA	370 MP			_					-	-																				
MAG-12 IWA			2 01			_		-			-					_					_			_			-			
MALS-12		M.		4GC		,	-	1	-	-		-	-	<i>c</i>									-	7						
	36 FA-18 FISP	+		-			-	+	-	-	+	-	-	2						-										
	14 AV-8B FISP	Pl	$\vdash$	+		$\vdash$	+	+		+	$\vdash$		-		+	+		-	$\vdash$		H	-	7							
	5 EA-6B FISP		$\vdash$	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+		+	$\vdash$	-	-				1					_	7	7						
	36 FA-18 PCSP 14 AV-8B PCSP	+	$\vdash$	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+		+	$\vdash$		-	3	1 1	-	1 1						7							
		-		+			-	+	-	-		-	-			+	+++	-		-	-	×	<u> </u>	4						
	5 EA-6B PCSP CCSPFW	Pl	$\vdash$	+	+	$\vdash$	+	+		+	$\vdash$		-	-	_			_		_		_	7	7						
		+		+			-	+	-	-	+	-	-	5										7						
	FOSP	+		+			-	+	-	-	+	-	-	5		<b>—</b>		_		-		_	, 	4						
MAG-13 YUM	414 MF	-		-		_	-	-	-	-		-	-		_			-		-		-			-	_				
MAG-13 YUM MALS-13		1.0	2 01	100		-		-			<u> </u>					_					_			_			<u> </u>		_	
MALS-15	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP	101.		160		,	_	6																					v	
	3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP	+		+			-	0																					v	
	CCSPFW	+		+			-	s																					v	
	FOSP	+		-			-	0																					v	
	313 MF	-		-			-	<u> </u>								Т														
MAG-14 CP	515 111	-	<u> </u>	_			-			_																_				
		M	2 01	IGC	INC			1																					_	
MAG-14 CP MALS-14	3 X 5 EA-6B FISP		2 01	IGC	INC INC	3				-									E											
	3 X 5 EA-6B FISP 2 X 14 AV-8B FISP	M: P1		IGC		3	-	-	_	-									E							_				
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP			IGC		3	+	P		-									E							_				
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP			IGC	INC	3		P											E									;		
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP	Pl		IGC		3		P											E									;		
	2 X 14 AV-88 FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-68 PCSP 3 X 14 AV-88 PCSP	Pl		IGC	INC	3		P											E											
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP	Pl				3													E								2	;		
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW	Pl				3													E E								2	;		
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP	Pl				3													E								2	;		
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP	Pl				3																					2			
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA	Pl				<del>3</del>																								
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA	Pl				3																								
	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA	Pl				<del>3</del>																								
MALS-14	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA	P1 P																												
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA	P1 P																												
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF	P1 P																								V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA S47 MF 24 FA-18 FISP	P1 P																												
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP	P1 P																								v v v				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP	P1 P																								v v				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-130J FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP F-35B TSA	P1 P																								v v v				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP F-35B TSA 381 MF	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT MALS-31	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-130J PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA AV-8B TSA AV-8B TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 57-35B TSA 381 MF EGINS	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT MALS-31 S = JSF TRANSITION B	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-130J TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 FISP 36 FA-18 PCSP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP F-35B TSA 381 MF EGINS IPLETE	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT MALS-31 S = JSF TRANSITION E V = TRANSITION COM	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 57-35B TSA 381 MF EGINS IPLETE INCREASE TO 15	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT MAC-31 BFT MALS-31 S = JSF TRANSITION E V = TRANSITION COM P = AC KC-130J PMAA P1 = EA-6B PMAA INC	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 57-35B TSA 381 MF EGINS IPLETE INCREASE TO 15	P1 P																								V V V V				
MALS-14 MAC-31 BFT MAC-31 BFT MALS-31 S = JSF TRANSITION B V = TRANSITION COM P = AC KC-130J PMAA	2 X 14 AV-8B FISP 12 KC-1301 FISP 3 X 5 EA-6B PCSP 3 X 14 AV-8B PCSP 12 KC-1301 PCSP CCSPFW FOSP EA-6B TSA AV-8B TSA KC-1301 TSA 547 MF 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 FISP 24 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 36 FA-18 PCSP 57-35B TSA 381 MF EGINS IPLETE INCREASE TO 15	P1 P																								V V V V				

## Fixed Wing Aviation Logistics Plan (cont.)

			FYI	10	H	ey 1	1	I	FYI	2	FY:	13	Τ	FY	14		FY	15		FY	16		F	Y1	7	Γ	FY I	8		FY1	9	1	FY20
				3 4	+	_	3 4	<del>                                       </del>	<b>—</b>	3 4	2	_	+	2	_	+-	Т		4 1	<b>—</b>	ГТ	-+	1	-	<b>—</b>	1	2	_	+ - 1	<b>_</b>	3 4	<del>         </del>	234
UNIT/LOCATION	EQUPMENT																																
MAG-36 FUT																																	
MALS-36		M:	2 0	NGC	DINC	;																											
	12 KC-130J FISP				Р																												
	12 KC-130J PCSP				P																												
	FOSP																																
MAG-41 FTW																																	
MALS-41		M:	2 0	NGC	DINC	;																											
	12 FA-18A PCSP																																
	12 KC-130T PCSP																						J					V					
MAG-49																																	
MALS-49		M:	2 0	NGC	DINC	;																											
	12 KC-130T PCSP															J						V											
J = KC-130J TRANSIT	ION BEGINS																																
V = TRANSITION COM	IPLETE																																
P = AC KC-130J PMAA	INCREASE TO 15																																
M2 = MALSP II TRAN:	SITION																																

### Section 14 ---- Marine Aviation Ground Support (AGS) Plan

Marine Aviation Ground Support Plan

### Marine Aviation Ground Support Plan

#### MARINE WING SUPPORT SQUADRONS (MWSS):

#### Mission:

Provide essential Aviation Ground Support (AGS) to all components of the aviation combat element.

#### AGS:

Consists of ground support functions required (less aircraft supply, maintenance, and ordnance) for sustained air operations at air bases and forward operating bases. It is the critical component that gives Marine aviation its expeditionary capability. AGS is comprised of fourteen functions:

- Internal airfield communications
- Meteorological and Oceanographic (METOC) services
- Expeditionary airfield services (EAF)
- Airfield Rescue and FireFighting (ARFF)
- Aircraft and ground refueling
- Explosive ordnance disposal (EOD)
- Essential engineer services
- Motor transport (MT)
- Field messing facilities
- Routine and emergency sick call and medical functions
- Individual and unit training
- Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear (CBRN) Defense
- Security services
- Air base commander functions

Currently there are three active Marine Wing Support Groups (MWSGs) and one reserve MWSG.

The MWSGs within 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> MAW have four deployable Marine Wing Support Squadrons (MWSS); the MWSG within 1<sup>st</sup> MAW has two MWSSs.

Our reserve component has three MWSSs.

#### **Capability Enhancements:**

- Operational, training, and equipment enhancements continue to keep AGS on par with evolving Marine Corps future operational and logistics concepts. Enhancements in these areas include:
- Reset and reconstitution of forces and equipment from Iraq will position the AGS community to better respond to OEF and other operational requirements, and home station training.
- Participation as the AGS element in Enhanced Mojave Viper exercises will provide improved pre-deployment training and enable truly integrated MAGTF training.
- Procurement of the Route Reconnaissance and Clearance (R2C) Set will enhance the ability of the MWSS to open and support FOBs, as well as enhance security capabilities.
- Expansion of AGS capability will include the establishment of an MWSS detachment to support MAG-24 and Marine aviation units operating in Hawaii and Guam. Expanded operations and training will eventually require the expansion of the MWSS detachment to a full squadron.
- Maritime Prepositioning Force capability sets enable the ACE commander to call upon measured AGS capabilities to support aviation operations ashore or from a seabase.
- Lightweight airfield surfacing lessens the logistical burden of the current AM-2 matting by approximately 50%.
- Advanced airfield lighting is a smaller, less maintenance- intensive self-contained system. We are exploring solar capabilities for improved efficiency and reliability.
- METOC is fielding the METMF(R) next generation and NITES-Next: modular, highly mobile weather sensing and forecasting systems to support all elements of the MAGTF.

### Marine Aviation Ground Support Plan (cont.)

#### The Future of Aviation Ground Support

#### Marine Aviation Ground Support Plan

As the MAGTF projects power ashore during expeditionary operations, those units ashore will be operational for short periods of time requiring responsive logistical and aviation ground support (AGS). Reducing the time it takes to set up and provide AGS and logistics support ashore and capability to move on short notice will be key characteristics of future MWSSs.

#### **ACE Maneuver**

The ACE must have AGS capability to deploy rapidly and support the aviation requirements of the MAGTF and JTF commander. AGS capability must be measured; that is, precise amounts of fuel, ammunition, logistics, and ACE-specific services must be at a time and place of the ACE commander's choosing. The MWSS will maintain its core capability to operate one FOB and two FARPs simultaneously. Embedded within the MWSS will be task-organized and -equipped capability sets (internal to the squadrons and loaded aboard MPF ships) that can be employed quickly for ACE mission tasking.

#### **ACE Command and Control**

Key to the effective sustainment of the ACE and MAGTF fight will be greater integration into the ACE command information architecture. The MWSS Aviation Ground Support Operations Center (AGSOC) will be connected to the ACE command information network and site command network to monitor ACE support requirements, to provide increased situational awareness to the higher and adjacent commands, and to act rapidly to support ACE operations when and where needed. Additionally the airfield operations section (fuels, AARF, EAF, METOC) provides unique expeditionary flexibility for aviation assets and their supported commands in austere environments.

#### **Force Protection**

By employing lighter, more-capable and more-mobile equipment, the MWSS will provide measured AGS. Through capability enhancements the MWSS will reduce its footprint ashore and have the ability to set up rapidly, provide necessary AGS for short duration operations, displace, and relocate within minutes. Using mobility to reduce vulnerability will be central to MWSS force protection. In addition, the MAW Military Police company gives the ACE self defense should the MWSS be engaged at FOB and FARP sites.

#### **Logistics Integration**

The integration of all logistical assets ashore will be a critical enabler. Interoperability between the logistics combat element (LCE) and MWSS must be seamless. The MAGTF Logistics Integration (MLI) initiative between aviation and I&L will ensure that AGS is inclusive in logistics modernization (LOGMOD) initiatives and that ground and aviation logistics continue to seek integrated processes, systems, command and control, and mission planning.

Implementation of the three-level maintenance process will enable operators to conduct minor repairs to equipment, further reducing the maintenance footprint within the highly mobile MWSS unit.

## Section 15 --- Marine Corps Air Station Facilities Upgrade / MILCON Plan

MilCon Plan

### **MILCON Plan**

Military construction (MILCON) projects help realize the Commandant's vision for Marine aviation. Required MilCon projects allow basing and realization of IOC dates for new weapon systems such as the MV-22 and JSF.

MILCON designs will focus on flexibility of use to allow future new weapon systems, squadron relocations, and re-designations to serve MAGTF requirements as they evolve over time. Our new weapon systems have much greater range and capabilities than legacy platforms, and as a result our ranges will be used very differently.

Our air stations and air facilities must remain viable. Where possible, we will use our existing physical assets as a bridge to the full funding of our MILCON programs. The introduction of JSF and ongoing transition to the MV-22 during the FY10-15 timeframe will require additional MILCON resources to ensure we mitigate programmatic and operational risk to both Marine aviation and the Marine Corps as a whole. We can accept some risk in order to drive forward with our modernization of the force, but the resources must eventually be found to make our air stations whole. As part of the transition planning process, we know that we must work around obstacles by using temporary facilities, expeditionary assets, and increased manpower to accomplish the mission. We must also remain vigilant, and we must guard against encroachment to our air stations and associated air space.

The MilCon/JFIP projects listed in the following tables represent only the operation related critical projects required for AvPlan realization. They are a snapshot in time and are subject to change.

CRITICA	OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR A	VPLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-1
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED TO GOJ OR IN DEVELOPMENT	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS DEVELOPME
	P-615	APRON EXPANSION PH II	\$6.8	х						
	P-619	TAC VAN PAD ADDITION	\$5.5		х					
	P-652	VMMT-204 MAINT HANGAR PH III	\$28.2		х					
	P-688	APRON EXPANSION PH II	\$35.6		х					
	P-311	PARALLEL TAXIWAY	\$17.9		х					
	P-687	MV-22 MAINT HANGAR	\$78.4				х			
MCAS NEW RIVER	P-683	HANGAR 02 ADDITIONS	\$76.6				х			
	P-705	HMT HANGAR	\$49.2						х	
	P-710	CALA ADDITION	\$4.5						х	
	P-721	MALS ADDITION	\$11.2							Х
	P-669	FUEL PIPELINE	\$12.7							Х
	P-675	IMP ADDITION	\$3.5							Х
	P-559	RUNWAY OVERRUN EXTENSION	\$24.7							Х
	P-086	EXPAND COMBAT AC LOADING APRON	\$12.2		х					
	P-111	MALS 39 EXPANSION	\$51.0				Х			
	P-114	MV-22 HANGAR	\$38.8						х	
MCAS	P-113	AVIATION SIMULATOR (ATS)	\$8.7						х	
PENDLETON	P-116	MV-22 AV PAVEMENT EXPANSION	\$13.0						х	
	P-117	MV-22 FUEL STORAGE TANKS	\$5.7						х	
	P-119	EXPAND HANGAR 2 FOR HMLA	\$20.0							Х
	P-120	EXPAND HANGAR 6 FOR HMLA	\$20.0							х

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AV	PLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-15
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED TO GOJ OR IN DEVELOPMENT	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT
	P-180	IN-LINE FUELING STATION MOD MV-22	\$22.9	Х						
	P-177	WASH RACK MOD MV-22	\$3.7	х						
	P-178	AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON MOD MV-22	\$9.3		х					
	P-152	PARKING APRON EXPANSION	\$70.4				Х			
MCAS MIRAMAR	P-185	MV-22 HANGAR (CH-53 CONSOLIDATION)	\$34.7				Х			
	P-192	MV-22 HANGAR	\$95.8				Х			
	P-181	MV-22 HANGAR MODS	\$30.0						х	
	P-179	FLIGHT INSTRUCTION FAC PH I	\$5.4							х
	P-198	JSF HANGAR	\$102.0							х
	P-447	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR PH I	\$27.1		х					
	P-447A	JSF HANGAR PH II	\$43.6				х			
	P-460	JSF HANGAR	\$67.7				х			
	P-533	JSF SIM FACILITY	\$38.8				х			
	P-546	JSF UTILITIES INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	\$47.6				х			
	P-573	IMA FACILITY (RELOCATION JSF HANGAR)	\$17.4				Х			
MCAS YUMA	P-578	VAN PAD (RELOCATION SIM BLDG)	\$16.9				Х			
	P-583	COMM INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE JSF	\$68.1				Х			
	P-545	JSF HANGAR	\$101.9						х	
	P-535	TRANSIENT HELO/JSF HANGAR	\$40.5						х	
	P-575	FCLP TRAINING FACILITY	\$86.3						Х	
	P-493	RUNWAY 3R/21L EXTENSION	\$27.0							х
	P-551	JSF HANGAR	\$67.0							Х
	P-570	JSF HANGAR	\$67.0							Х

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AVE	LAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-1
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED TO GOJ OR IN DEVELOPMENT	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCO PROJECT: DEVELOPN
	P-442	JSF VERT LANDING PAD (BISOG)	\$22.9							Х
	P-444	JSF LIGHTNING TRAINING CENTER (BISOG)	\$52.3				х			
	P-454	JSF FRS 2 HANGAR (BISOG)	\$51.5				Х			
	P-433	AICUZ LAND ACQ	\$23.7				Х			
	P-456	JSF SIMULATED LHD DECK (BISOG)	\$14.3							Х
	P-465	JSF HANGAR	\$50.0							Х
	P-464	JSF FRS 3 HANGAR	\$67.5							Х
MCAS	P-446	JSF AIRFIELD PAVEMENT MOD PH I (BISOG)	\$9.0							х
BEAUFORT	P-466	JSF HANGAR	\$60.0							Х
	P-467	JSF HANGAR	\$60.0							Х
	P-462	JSF ASSAULT STRIP (BISOG)	\$32.4							Х
	P-468	JSF AIRFIELD PAVEMENT MOD (BISOG)	\$12.5							Х
	P-453	TOWNSEND RANGE EXPANSION PH I	\$70.0							Х
	P-445	EXPEDITIONARY AIRFIELD JSF FCLP (BISOG)	\$78.0							х
	P-469	JSF AIRFIELD PAVEMENT MOD PH III (BISOG)	\$11.0							х
	P-453A	TOWNSEND RANGE EXPANSION PH II	\$70.0							Х
	P-164	MARINERS BAY LAND ACQ	\$4.1				Х			
	P-176	STATION INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES	\$6.1				Х			
MCAS	P-169	MALS MAINTENANCE HANGAR	\$40.2							Х
CHERRY	P-130	MOTOR TRANSPORT AND COMM SHOP	\$8.1							Х
PUINT	P-147	ELECTROICS VAN PAD	\$15.9							Х
	P-149	MISSILE MAINTENANCE FACILITY	\$4.7							Х
	P-199	JSF HANGAR	\$102.0							х

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AVI	PLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-15
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED To goj or in Development	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT
	P-495A	AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON (GREEN SIDE)	\$36.3	Х						
	P-517	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR, TYPE II	\$27.8	х						
MCAF QUANTICO	P-406	OPERATIONAL FLIGHT SIMULATOR	\$3.2		х					
	P-611	BEQ - MCAF QUANTICO	\$35.2							Х
	P-612	ENLISTED DINING FACILITY - MCAF QUANTICO	\$9.0							х
	P-822	MCAS OPS FACILITY	\$65.4						Х	
	P-049	( <b>NAVY</b> ) P-8A HANGAR & TRAINING FAC	\$259.4						х	
	P-885	MWSS FAC	\$41.2							Х
	P-836	MAG-24 HQ & PARKING	\$81.7							Х
	P-887	LZ OR OTHER MV-22 IMPROVEMENTS	\$1.1							Х
MCBH/MCAS	P-883	RUNWAY UNDERPASS & ACCESS ROAD	\$50.3							Х
KBAY	P-882	DEMO AND TAXIWAY (HANGAR #5)	\$21.4							х
	P-884	MISSION SUPPORT (TRAINER SYSTEMS)	\$49.6							х
	P-844	MV-22 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES PHI	\$149.6							Х
	P-863	HMLA HANGAR AND APRON	\$35.1							Х
	P-864	MALS-24 A/C MAINT EXPANSION	\$57.8							Х
	P-844B	MV-22 INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES PHII	\$54.8							Х
	P-100	NORTH RAMP UTILITIES (I)	\$21.5		х					
	P-101	NORTH RAMP PARKING (I)	\$88.8		х					
GUAM	P-109	AVIATION FACILITIES NORTH RAMP	\$58.7				х			
	P-202	NORTH RAMP UTILITIES (II)	\$89.1				х			
	P-203	NORTH RAMP PARKING (II)	\$92.0				х			

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AVE	PLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-15
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED TO GOJ OR IN DEVELOPMENT	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT
	MC904	AIRFIELD LIGHTING AND POWER (GENERATOR) HOUSE	\$3.3			х				
	MC905	CONTROL TOWER PROJECT - ATCT	\$8.8			Х				
	MC905T-1	CONTROL TOWER PROJECT - JCF	\$9.7			Х				
	MC910	AIRFIELD PAVEMENT	\$538.0			Х				
	MC919	STATION AIR PASSENGER TERMINAL	\$11.8			Х				
	MC903	CRASH CREW / RECOVERY UNIT FACILITY	\$9.9			Х				
	MC905T-2	CONTROL TOWER PROJECT - DASR	\$0.2			Х				
	MC907T-1	AIRFIELD ANTENNA PROJECT - RECEIVER	\$1.1			Х				
	MC907T-2	AIRFIELD ANTENNA PROJECT - PAR	\$0.3			Х				
	MC907T-3	AIRFIELD ANTENNA PROJECT - ASOS	\$0.2			Х				
	MC907	AIRFIELD ANTENNA PROJECT - TACAN	\$??			Х				
MCAS IWAKUNI 1/3	MC910-T	MACS-4 VAN PAD	\$1.0			х				
	MC948	AIRFIELD FIRE TRAINING FAC (TOWER) PH I	\$0.7			x				
	MC948	AIRFIELD FIRE TRAINING FACILITIES PH 2	\$0.7			Х				
	MC0201-T	MAG-12 DUAL SQUADRON AIRCRAFT HANGAR PH 1	\$50.0					х		
	MC0421-T	MAG-12 DUAL SQUADRON AIRCRAFT HANGAR PH 2	\$50.0					Х		
	MC157-T	FLIGHTLINE FIRE STATION	\$7.5					х		
	MC150-T	MALS-12 AV MAINTENANCE FACILITY AND VAN COMPLEX	\$80.0					х		
	MC156-T	MAG-12 GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSE & SHEDS	\$23.3					х		
	MC0404	MALS-12 ARMAMENT AND GSE CONTROLLED HUMIDITY WAREHOUSE	\$5.8					х		
	MC0135	STATION AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR	\$17.4					x		
	MC155-T	MALS-12 HUSH HOUSE AND ENGINE TEST CELLS	\$12.4					х		

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AVP	PLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-15
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED To goj or in Development	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT
	MC154-T	MAG-12 CORROSION CONTROL HANGAR	\$7.2					Х		
	MC158-T	CONSOLIDATED MAG-12/CVW-5 SECURITY SECTION	\$25.0					х		
	MC909-T	TACTICAL AIRCRAFT DIRECT FUELING STATION	\$0.2					Х		
	MC159-T	MAG-12 / CVW-5 HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	\$16.5					х		
	MC170-T	VMGR-152 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR	\$28.4					х		
	MC171-T	VMGR-152 SUPPLY / STORAGE COMPLEX	\$8.5					Х		
	MC172-T	VMGR-152 CORROSION CONTROL HANGAR	\$25.4					х		
	MC173-T	VMGR-152 AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON, WASHRACK, & RINSE FACILITY	\$103.9					х		
	MC250-T	AIMD AVIATION MAINTENANCE FACILITY	\$40.0					Х		
MCAS	MC165-T	CVW-5 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR & PHASE I PARKING APRON (VFA-27 & VFA-102)	\$79.4					х		
IWAKUNI 2/3	MC166-T	CVW-5 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR & PHASE II PARKING APRON (VFA-192 & VFA- 195)	\$79.4					х		
	MC167-T	III PARKING APRON (VAW-115/VRC-30/VAQ- 136)	\$63.1					х		
	MC168-T	CVW-5 CORROSION CONTROL HANGAR AND WASH PAD	\$9.9					х		
	MC169-T	CVW-5 HUSH HOUSE AND ENGINE TEST CELL	\$7.7					Х		
	MC251-T	CVW-5 GENERAL STORAGE WAREHOUSE AND SHEDS	\$23.3					х		
	MC175-T	NAPRA DET MAINTENANCE HANGAR AND RELATED STORAGE	\$18.9					х		
	MC164-T	STATION / VISITING AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON AND SUPPORT FACILITY	\$120.0					Х		
	MC908	COMBAT AIRCRAFT LOADING AREA (CALA)	\$120.7					х		
	MC152-T	MAG-12 WASH PAD	\$0.7					Х		

CRITICA	L OPERAT	IONAL PROJECTS REQUIRED FOR AVI	PLAN	FY09	FY10	JFY09/10	FY11	JFY11-14	FY12	FY13-15
LOCATION	PROJ #	TITLE	COST \$M	MILCON APPROVED BY CONGRESS	MILCON SUBMIT TO CONGRESS MAY09	GOJ FUNDED JAPANESE FACILTIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (JFIP)	MILCON SUBMIT TO FMB JUN 09	JFIP PROPOSED To goj or in Development	PROPOSED TO MILCON PROGRAM EVALUATION GROUP (PEG)	MILCON PROJECTS IN DEVELOPMENT
	MC253-T	FLIGHTLINE PARKING STRUCTURE	\$5.0					Х		
	MC0423	MAG-12 AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE HANGAR	\$21.8					х		
	MC0447	EAST UTILITY PLANT	\$15.0					Х		
	MC174-T	VMGR-152 OPERATING TANKS	\$5.0					Х		
	MC832	MAG-12 AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON, ALL PHASES	\$51.4					х		
	MC936	STATION AIR CARGO TERMINAL	\$17.4					Х		
MCAS	MC194-T	JP5 FUEL STORAGE	\$10.0					Х		
IWAKUNI 3/3	P-XXX	MOD AIRCRAFT HANGARS AND APRON	\$20.0							х
	P-XXX	VTOL PADS	\$5.0							Х
	P-XXX	AVIATION TRAINING SYSTEM COMPLEX	\$45.0							Х
	P-940	JP5 OFF LOAD FACILITY	\$1.8							Х
	P-950	CONSTRUCT NEW TANKS - PACOM	\$??							Х
	P-951	MOD FUEL PIER TO RECIEVE T5 CLASS TANKER	\$??							х
	P-XXX	VISITING AIRCRAFT PARKING APRON	\$11.0							Х

# Section 16 --- Glossary of Acronyms and Terms

AvPlan Glossary of Acronyms and Terms

r	
AAB	Aviation Administrative and Security Support Branch
AC2	Aviation Command and Control
ACE	Aviation Combat Element
ADCON	Administrative Control
ADCP	Air Defense Communications Platform
ADR	Airfield Damage Repair
AETC	Air Force Education and Training Command
AMP	Aircraft Modernization Program
ANGB	Air National Guard Base
APC	Aviation Command and Control Branch, HQMC
APP	Aviation Plans, Programs, Doctrine, Budget and Joint Matters
APT	Aircrew Procedures Trainer
APW	Aviation Weapons Systems Requirements Branch
ARC	Aviation Refueling Capability
ASCO	Aviation Support Coordination Office
ASL	Aviation Logistics Support Branch
ASM	Aviation Manpower Support Branch
ASN	Air Support Node
ASN(A)	Air Support Node (Airborne)
ATB	Aviation Training Branch
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATCO	Aviation Transportation Coordination Office
ATDS	Aircraft Tactical Display System
ATNAVICS	Air Traffic Navigation Integration Coordination System
ATS	Aviation Training System

AvPlan	Aviation Plan
BKF	Buckley ANGB, Aurora, CO
BN	Battalion
C2/RTU	Command and Control/Remote Terminal Unit
CAC2S	Common Aviation Command and Control System
CCS	Command and Control Sub-system
CCSPFW	Common Contingency Support Package Fixed Wing
CCSPRW	Common Contingency Support Package Rotary Wing
CF	Camp Foster, Okinawa, Japan
CEF	Westover ANGB, MA
CFT	Cross Functional Team
СМС	Commandant of the Marine Corps
CNATRA	Chief of Naval Aviation Training
CNATT	Center for Naval Aviation Technical Training
CNATTMARU	Center for Naval Aviation Technical Training, Marine Unit
CQ	Carrier Qualification
CSG	Carrier Strike Group
CTN	Composite Tracking Network
CWAR	Continuous Wave Acquisition Radar
DASC	Direct Air Support Center
DASC(A)	Direct Air Support Center (Airborne)
DASC(AS)	Direct Air Support Center (Airborne System)
DC(A)	Deputy Commandant of the Marine Corps for Aviation
DC,CD&I	Deputy Commandant of the Marine Corps for Combat Development and Integration

DMN	FCTC Dam Neck, VA
DMRT	Deployable Mission Rehearsal Trainer
DOSS	Department of Safety and Standardization
DRRS	Defense Readiness Reporting System
DOTMLPF	Doctrine, Organization, Training, Material, Leadership, Personnel, and Facilities
EAF	Expeditionary Airfield
EDW	Edwards AFB, CA
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ELMER	Editor of the AvPlan: DSN 223-8452
EMW	Expeditionary Maneuver Warfare
ESC	Executive Steering Committee
ESF	Expeditionary Strike Force
ESG	Expeditionary Strike Group
FEW	Warren AFB, Cheyenne, WY
FFS	Full Flight Simulator
FISP	Fly-in Support Package
FMS	Foreign Military Sales
FOS	Family of Systems
FOSP	Follow-On Support Package
FRC	Flat-Rack Refueling Capability
FRES	Fresno, CA
FRS	Fleet Replacement Squadron
FTD	Flight Training Device
FTS	Fort Sheridan, IL
FTU	Fixed Wing Training Unit
FYDP	Future Years Defense Plan

G/ATOR	Ground/Air Task Oriented Radar
GBAD	Ground Based Air Defense
GAR	Grade Adjusted Recapitulation
GCS	Ground Control Station
GMFP	Global Military Force Posture
НМН	Marine Heavy Helicopter Squadron
HMLA	Marine Light Attack Helicopter Squadron
HMM	Marine Medium Helicopter Squadron
HMT	Marine Helicopter Training Squadron
HMX-1	Marine Helicopter Squadron One
ILL	National Training Center Great Lakes, IL
IOC	Initial Operational Capability
IPT	Integrated Product Team
ISMO	Information Systems Management Office
JMATS	Joint Maintenance and Aircrew Training System
JST	Joint Reserve Base Johnstown, PA
JRB	Joint Reserve Base
JSS	JICO Support System
LAAD	Low Altitude Air Defense
LVSR	Logistics Vehicle System Replacement
LVS	Logistics Vehicle System
MACCS	Marine Air Command and Control System
MACS	Marine Air Control Squadron
MACG	Marine Air Control Group

MAG	Marine Aircraft Group
MAGTF	Marine Air Ground Task Force
MALS	Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron
MASS	Marine Air Support Squadron
MATCALS	Marine Air Traffic Control and Landing Facility
MATSS	Marine Aviation Training System Squadron
MAW	Marine Aircraft Wing
MAWTS	Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron
MCAF	Marine Corps Air Facility
MCAS	Marine Corps Air Station
MCASMP	Marine Corps Aviation Simulation Master Plan
MCB	Marine Corps Base
MCCVDb	Marine Corps Common Visual Database
MCMP	Marine Corps Master Plan
MEF	Marine Expeditionary Force
METMF-R	Meteorological Mobile Facility - Replacement
MEU	Marine Expeditionary Unit
MIN	Minneapolis, MN
MMF	Mobile Maintenance Facility
MROC	Marine Requirements Oversight Council
MRRS	Multi-Role Radar System
MOSLS	Minimum Operating Strip Lighting System
MPG	Maritime Prepositioning Group
M-SHARP	Marine Sierra Hotel Aviation Readiness Program
MTACS	Marine Tactical Air Command Squadron
MTC	Selfridge ANGB, MI

r	
MTVR	Medium Tactical Vehicle Replacement
MWCS	Marine Wing Communications Squadron
MWHS	Marine Wing Headquarters Squadron
MWSG	Marine Wing Support Group
MWSS	Marine Wing Support Squadron
NALCOMIS	Naval Aviation Logistics Command Management Information System
NAV	Navigator
NBC	Marine Corps Air Station Beaufort, SC
NBG	Joint Reserve Base New Orleans, LA
NCQ	Naval Air Station Joint Reserve Base Atlanta, GA
NETC	Naval Education and Training Command
NFO	Naval Flight Officer
NFG	Marine Corps Air Station Camp Pendleton, CA
NFW	Joint Reserve Base Fort Worth, TX
NGU	Naval Air Station Norfolk, VA
NITES IV	Naval Integrated Tactical Environmental System IV
NJM	OLF Bogue Field, NC
NKT	Maine Corps Air Station Cherry Point, NC
NKX	Marine Corps Air Station Miramar, CA
NPDC	Naval Personnel Development Command
NSF	Navy / Andrews Air Force Base, MD
NXP	29 Palms Expeditionary Airfield
NXX	Naval Air Station Joint Reserve Base Willow Grove, PA
NYG	Marine Corps Air Field Quantico, VA
NYL	Marine Corps Air Station Yuma, AZ

<b>F</b>	
OFT	Operational Flight Trainer
OLF	Outlying Field
OS/CS	Operations Sub-system/Communications Sub-system
PAS	Pasadena, CA
PCSP	Peculiar Contingency Support Package
PHNG	Marine Corps Air Field Kaneohe Bay, HI
РОМ	Program Objective Memorandum
POR	Program of Record
PR	Program Review
RJOI	Marine Corps Air Station Iwakuni, Japan
ROWPU	Reverse Osmosis Water Purification Unit
ROTM	Marine Corps Air Station Futenma, Okinawa, Japan
RUSH	Editor of the AvPlan: DSN: 223-8470
SAT	Systems Approach to Training
SCIF	Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility
SHORAD	Short-Range Air Defense
SHORCAL	Shore-Based Aviation Consolidated Allowance List
SWF	Stewart ANGB, NY
TACAN	Tactical Air Navigation
TAFDS	Tactical Airfield Fuel Dispensing System
ТАОМ	Tactical Air Operations Module
TBMCS	Theater Battle Management Core System
TECOM	Training and Education Command
TEN	Tactical Engagement Network
TOFT	Tactical Operational Flight Trainer

TRAM	Tractor, Rubber-tired, Articulated steering, Multi-purpose
TSA	Training Support Allowance
TTF	Transition Task Force
TWPS	Tactical Water Purification System
UOC	Unit Operations Center
UPT	Undergraduate Pilot Training
VMA	Marine Attack Squadron
VMAQ	Marine Electronic Attack Squadron
VMAT	Marine Attack Training Squadron
VMFA	Marine Fighter Attack Squadron
VMFA(AW)	Marine All-Weather Fighter Attack Squadron
VMFAT	Marine Fighter Attack Training Squadron
VMGR	Marine Aerial Refueler Transport Squadron
VMGRT	Marine Aerial Refueler Transport Training Squadron
VMM	Marine Tiltrotor Squadron
VMU	Marine Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Squadron
VMX	Marine Tiltrotor Test Squadron
VUAS	Vertical Unmanned Aircraft System
VXX	Presidential Helicopter Replacement Program
WPA	Wyoming, PA
WSO	Weapons Systems Officer
WST	Weapon System Trainer